

ATTACHMENT ELEVEN

Assessment of Underwater Noise Effects (Styles Group)





ASSESSMENT OF UNDERWATER NOISE LEVELS

PROPOSED SAND EXTRACTION: TE ĀKAU BREAM BAY

PREPARED FOR

McCallum Bros Limited®

DATE

10 April 2025



Assessment prepared by Styles Group for McCallum Bros Limited®.

REVISION HISTORY

| Rev: | Date: | Comment: | Version: | Prepared by: | Reviewed by: |
|------|----------|---|-------------|---|---|
| 1 | 7/11/24 | Confidential draft for client review. | Draft | Matt Pine, PhD MASNZ Principal Styles Group | Jon Styles, MASNZ Director and Principal Styles Group |
| 2 | 18/11/24 | Confidential draft for client review. | Draft | Matt Pine, PhD MASNZ Principal Styles Group | Jon Styles, MASNZ Director and Principal Styles Group |
| 3 | 12/02/25 | Update to include turtles and NZ effects terms | Draft | Matt Pine, PhD MASNZ Principal Styles Group | Jon Styles, MASNZ Director and Principal Styles Group |
| 4 | 1/04/25 | Confidential draft for final team/legal review. | Final Draft | Matt Pine, PhD MASNZ Principal Styles Group | Jon Styles, MASNZ Director and Principal Styles Group |
| 5 | 10/04/25 | Final for Issue. | Final | Matt Pine, PhD MASNZ Principal Styles Group | Jon Styles, MASNZ Director and Principal Styles Group |

This report is the intellectual property and confidential information of McCallum Bros Limited® (Disclosing Party) and is provided strictly on a confidential basis to the recipient party. In consideration for the Disclosing Party allowing the recipient party access to this report, the recipient party warrants that it will keep and will ensure that its employees, agents and contractors keep the report confidential and will not disclose any of the contents of the report whatsoever.

COPYRIGHT

All material in this document including, without limitation, text, images, graphics, layout, intellectual property and any other information (collectively 'content') is subject to copyright and other proprietary rights, including but not limited to, the Copyright Act 1994 (New Zealand) and international copyrights, trademarks or other intellectual property rights and laws. Unless otherwise stated, the content in this document is owned by Styles Group. The content of this document may not be copied in whole or in part without the permission of Styles Group.

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Foreword..... | 1 |
| Executive Summary | 2 |
| Noise criteria | 2 |
| Noise effects on marine life | 2 |
| Physiological effects | 3 |
| Behavioural effects | 3 |
| Auditory masking effects | 4 |
| Audibility | 5 |
| Soundscape changes | 5 |
| 1.0 Introduction | 7 |
| 1.1 Aims of this assessment | 7 |
| 2.0 The site and proposal..... | 8 |
| 3.0 Assessing levels of acoustic-related effects | 10 |
| 3.1 Noise criteria and applying international technical guidance and peer-reviewed studies to the assessment. | 11 |
| 3.2 Species assessed | 17 |
| 4.0 Underwater noise and effects modelling..... | 22 |
| 5.0 Results..... | 24 |
| 5.1 Marine mammals | 24 |
| 5.1.1 Effects category: physiological | 25 |
| 5.1.2 Effects category: behavioural | 25 |
| 5.1.3 Effects category: auditory masking | 26 |
| 5.1.4 Effects category: audibility | 26 |
| 5.2 Fishes and Invertebrates | 26 |
| 5.2.1 Effects category: auditory masking | 27 |
| 5.2.2 Effects category: audibility | 27 |
| 5.3 Kororā/little penguins | 27 |
| 5.3.1 Effects category: auditory masking | 28 |
| 5.3.2 Effects category: audibility | 28 |
| 5.4 Sea turtles | 28 |
| 5.4.1 Effects category: auditory masking | 28 |
| 5.4.2 Effects category: audibility | 29 |
| 5.5 Changes to Te Ākau Bream Bay's Anthrophony/Soundscape | 29 |
| 6.0 Conclusion | 35 |

| | |
|---------------------|----|
| 7.0 References..... | 36 |
|---------------------|----|

Figures

Figure 1: Map showing the proposed extraction area and distances (m) to shore.

Figure 2: Plot showing the number of studies reviewed in Duarte et al. (2021), broken down by taxa (A) and anthropogenic noise source (B). The percentages represent the proportion of studies that report evidence of impacts (of any magnitude). The plot is taken directly from Duarte et al. (2021).

Figure 3: Effects categories in order of increasing distance from the noise source.

Figure 4: Odontocete sightings reported by DOC in the vicinity of the proposed sand extraction. Note: each depicted point represents a sighting entry within the DOC database, where each sighting entry can be either a single animal or a group of animals. Sightings from 1968 - 2024, Strandings from 1873–2024.

Figure 5: Long term spectral average (LTSA) of the power spectral density (*PSD*, dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}^2/\text{Hz}$) over the monitoring period.

Figure 6: Broadband Sound Pressure Levels (averaged over 1-min) (dB_{rms} re $1 \mu\text{Pa}$) during May and June 2024 (top panel) and corresponding in-band energy contributions for different frequency bands (bottom panel).

Figure 7: Hourly Leq (dB re $1 \mu\text{Pa}$) sound levels from each monitoring site.

Figure 8: Power spectral densities and spectral probability densities from each monitoring site between 1st and 30th September 2022.

Figure 9: Descriptive statistics for the broadband ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

Figure 10: Distribution of delphinid detection event durations.

Figure 11: Actogram showing odontocete (output class Delphinidae/dolphins) vocal activity during the monitoring period.

Figure 12: Detection counts per hour of baleen whale species during the monitoring period.

Figure 13: Bathymetry raster provided by NIWA.

Figure 14: Sound speeds used in the modelling, based on data from Zeldis (2013). The winter sound speed profile was used in the modelling and applied as a depth-average speed.

Figure 15: Source spectrum (decidecade) of the *William Fraser* measured in shallow (<30m) water.

Figure 16: Polygon representing the extraction area and transects used in the TSHD noise model. The polygon was set using the corner coordinates Sa, Sb, Sc, Sd in Figure 1. Each 100m-spaced transect is made of 100m-spaced waypoints.

Figure 17: Examples of randomly generated daily transects used in the cumulative TSHD noise model. The top plot shows a single day, while the bottom subplot grid shows nine days plotted over the bathymetry. The red box represents the sand extraction area.

Figure 18: Map showing the positions of each 'measurement position' used to calculate the average soundscape changes from the proposed sand extraction activity within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

Figure 19: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during April 2024.

Figure 20: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during May 2024.

Figure 21: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during June 2024.

Figure 22: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during April 2024.

Figure 23: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during May 2024.

Figure 24: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in Figure 18, during June 2024.

Figure 25: Decidecade source levels for the *William Fraser* actively extracting, 50th percentile decidecade daytime ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay (May-June2024) and NMFS (2024) audiograms for each group. The blue shading represents the area used as NL1 in the LSR equation and the larger the area, the more susceptible a listener is to masking effects.

Figure 26: Particle acceleration hearing thresholds for the NZ bigeye, common triplefin, NZ paddle crab and snapping shrimp, as well as the 50th percentile daytime

ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay (May-June 2024) from Wilson et al. (2023).

Figure 27: Low and moderate behavioural response risk for dolphin species (Delphinidae) (left and centre panels) and baleen whales (right panel) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting. The three bottom plots present the 50% probability of response.

Figure 28: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for baleen whales (NMFS 2024 function hearing group LF) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Figure 29: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for odontocete species (NMFS 2024 function hearing group HF) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Figure 30: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for otariid pinnipeds (NMFS 2024 function hearing group OCW) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Figure 31: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for phocid pinnipeds (NMFS 2024 function hearing group PCW) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Figure 32: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for Kororā while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 33: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for bigeye while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 34: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for the common triplefin while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 35: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for paddle crab while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 36: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for snapping shrimp while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 37: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for sea turtles while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Figure 38: Single modelled point of the *William Fraser* while active extracting. The black lines represent the transects used to establish the propagation loss with range to compare with measurements.

Figure 39: Curve-fitted modelled propagation loss (broadband) from all transects shown in Figure 38. Data tips show the modelled sound pressure level (Y) at different ranges (X) for comparison against the measured slope in Figure 40.

Figure 40: Curve-fitted propagation loss (broadband) from empirical measurements of the *William Fraser* extracting off the Mangawhai-Pākiri coast in 2019. Data tips show the measured sound pressure level (Y) at different ranges (X) for comparison against the modelled PL slope in Figure 39.

Figure 41: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of all AIS vessels for each month modelled in 2024, representing the minimal existing anthropogenic noise levels in the area.

Figure 42: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of the *William Fraser* for each month modelled in 2024.

Figure 43: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of the *William Fraser* for each month modelled in 2024.

Figure 44: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for April 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 45: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for May 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 46: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for June 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 47: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for April 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extraction during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 48: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for May 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 49: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 μ Pa 2 \cdot s) for June 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD active extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

Figure 50: Map showing the positions of each 'measurement position' used to calculate the average soundscape changes from the proposed sand extraction activity within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

Figure 51: Google Earth image showing the GPS track of the TSHD *William Fraser* in relation to the measurement (hydrophone) array (ST1 through 6) on 28 November 2019 in fine weather conditions.

Figure 52: Measured SPLs from the inner hydrophones (ST 1, 2, 3, 4) as the *William Fraser* moves through the northern consent area, actively extracting, passing the measurement array.

List of Tables

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1: Methods used for assessing effects in this assessment for certain animal groups. | 12 |
| Table 2: Various noise effect levels referred to in this assessment for each of the effects categories. | 14 |
| Table 3: Species/groups used to represent various species within Te Ākau Bream Bay in this assessment. | 18 |
| Table 4: Marine mammal species within Te Ākau Bream Bay, as identified by the project's marine mammal specialist | 21 |
| Table 5: Ranges (m) from the TSHD vessel actively extracting within which temporary threshold shift, TTS, may occur in the different marine mammal hearing groups (please refer to Table 4). | 25 |
| Table 6: Distances at which some probability of an individual animal receiver responding to the noise from the TSHD may occur (as defined in Table 2). For pinnipeds, the distances represent the radius around the TSHD actively extracting within which low or medium level effects may begin occurring (i.e., onset) (see Table 3). | 25 |
| Table 7: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for each functional hearing group during the median noise conditions over the daytime. | 26 |
| Table 8: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime. | 26 |
| Table 9: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for fishes and invertebrates during the median noise conditions over the daytime. | 27 |
| Table 10: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median ambient sound levels over daytime hours. | 27 |
| Table 11: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for kororā/little penguins during the median noise conditions over the daytime ... | 28 |
| Table 12: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime. | 28 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 13: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for sea turtles during the median noise conditions over the daytime | 28 |
| Table 14: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime | 29 |
| Table 15: Predicted increases to the ambient sound levels (soundscape change) within and outside the extraction area within Te Ākau Bream Bay..... | 31 |
| Table 16: Predicted soundscape changes (increased monthly L_{eq} , dB re 1 μ Pa) based on previous vessel movement counts, as well as projected vessel movements over the next ?? years, assuming all else in the ship noise model being equal. Future vessel movement counts assume a 10% increase from the last 10-year average (2014-2024) | 33 |
| Table 17: Potential daily median sound pressure level increase within Te Ākau Bream Bay using slope equation derived from Pine et al. (2021) generalised linear regression model..... | 34 |
| Table 18: Metadata for the passive acoustic monitoring. NB: the marine mammal analysis is described in McConnell et al. (2024), and not repeated in this report. | 40 |
| Table 19: Input parameters for the acoustic models..... | 56 |
| Table 20: Nomenclature of functional hearing groups between NMFS (2018) and NMFS (2024)..... | 70 |
| Table 21: NMFS (2024) auditory threshold criteria for a non-impulsive noise source ... | 71 |
| Table 22: Summary of critical bandwidth estimates used in the listening space reduction calculations | 74 |

Appendices

| | |
|------------|--|
| Appendix A | Glossary of Terms |
| Appendix B | Baseline passive acoustic monitoring |
| Appendix C | Cumulative ship noise modelling (AIS traffic) |
| Appendix D | Extraction noise modelling |
| Appendix E | Effects modelling for marine mammals, kororā/little penguin, sea turtles |
| Appendix F | Noise effects on fish and invertebrates |
| Appendix G | Noise effects maps |

- Appendix H Vessel and extraction noise models
- Appendix I Sound source characterisation for the TSHD *William Fraser*

Acronym List

| | |
|-------|---|
| AIS: | Automatic Identification System |
| CPA: | Closest Point of Approach |
| EF: | Energy-Flux |
| EFRD: | Energy-Flux Range Dependent |
| Fc: | Centre-Frequency |
| HF: | High-Frequency |
| LEQ: | Equivalent Continuous Sound Level |
| LTSA: | Long-Term Spectral Average |
| LSR: | Listening Space Reduction |
| LF: | Low-Frequency |
| NOAA: | National Oceanic Atmospheric Administration |
| OCW: | Otariid Carnivore in Water |
| PCW: | Phocid Carnivore in Water |
| PSD: | Power Spectral Density |
| PTS: | Permanent Threshold Shift |
| PTL: | Port Taranaki Ltd |
| SE: | Signal Excess |
| SEL: | Sound Exposure Level |
| SPL: | Sound Pressure Level |
| SOG: | Speed Over Ground |
| TOL: | Third Octave Level |
| TSHD: | Trail-Suction-Hopper Dredger |
| TTS: | Temporary Threshold Shift |
| URN: | Underwater Radiated Noise |
| VHF: | Very High-Frequency |

Note from Author

Code of Conduct Reference for Application Material

Although this is not a hearing before the Environment Court, I record that I have read and agree to comply with the Environment Court's Code of Conduct for Expert Witnesses as specified in the Environment Court's Practice Note 2023 as relevant to preparation of a report for this Fast-track application. In particular, I confirm that this report is within my area of expertise, except where I state that I rely upon the evidence or reports of other expert witnesses lodged forming part of the project's application material. I have not omitted to consider any material facts known to me that might alter or detract from the opinions expressed.

Foreword

This report is technical. It describes advanced underwater noise modelling techniques, assessment methods and results that are complex and often esoteric. This report has been prepared to inform specific ecological assessments. This report contains results and conclusions that describe potential effects based on models prepared using input data specific to Te Ākau Bream Bay. The results and conclusions of this report have been developed for the specific purpose of informing the more detailed ecological reports that accompany the application. These specific ecological reports set out the potential effects on specific species and habitats in Te Ākau Bream Bay, and the conclusions of these reports take precedence over this report.

This report aims to be accessible to a range of different audiences, ranging from technical acoustic experts, academics, ecologists, planners, lawyers, decision makers and the lay person. Readers are cautioned that the report's broad scope has necessitated some simplified descriptions or generalisations of technical concepts. As a consequence, careful consideration of the context and potential limitations of the terminology, technical concepts, and conclusions presented is advised.

Executive Summary

Styles Group has predicted the underwater noise levels from the proposed sand extraction activities in the Te Ākau Bream Bay embayment. This report has been prepared to accompany the resource consent application and Assessment of Environmental Effects for the proposal.

The purpose of this assessment is to set out the general nature and extent of underwater noise levels and to quantify the spatial extent of acoustic-related effects/impacts on the different marine taxa (**animal groups**).

The results of our assessment inform the specialist ecology reports on marine mammals, benthic ecology, avifauna, and fisheries. These specialist assessments deal with the potential effects in the context of the overall marine ecology, species populations and ecological communities specifically within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

Noise criteria

This report presents the modelling of underwater noise levels using international guidelines for noise effects on marine mammals and peer-reviewed studies for kororā (little penguin), fishes, invertebrates and sea turtles.

We have adopted the thresholds set out in the marine mammal acoustic technical guidance (updated in 2024) from the National Marine Fisheries Service of the U.S. Department of Commerce and the methods used in peer-reviewed scientific studies where specific thresholds or specific technical guidance is not available.

These international studies and guidance documents use effects-rating frameworks, or levels, that are dependent on the type of effect/impact and the animal groups being assessed.

We have summarised the overall level of effects/impacts using a framework that is more often applied in a New Zealand (NZ) regulatory environment. The framework is described in Table 2 of this report.

Noise effects on marine life

It is widely accepted internationally that underwater noise has the potential to cause detrimental impacts on marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, seabirds and sea turtles.

The five primary effect categories that are relevant to the animal groups in Te Ākau Bream Bay are physiological effects, behavioural effects, masking effects, simple audibility and anthropophony/soundscape changes.

Generally speaking, the significance of these effect categories are relative to the distance between the anthropogenic noise source and the animal receiver, with physiological impacts occurring closest to the source and audibility being the furthest.

Auditory masking is an important impact because it can occur over a large area (transversing multiple habitat boundaries), have an indiscriminate impact on species, and lead to behavioural changes if the masking level is high or sustained.

The simple audibility of a sound does not necessarily mean there will be an impact. But understanding the spatial extent of audibility can help regulators/decision makers understand the maximum extent of even the smallest effects that might occur.

The rationale and methods used for quantifying the different effect categories for each animal group is provided in Table 1.

Physiological effects

Physiological effects include the risk of auditory injury and temporary threshold shift or hearing loss.

Our modelling demonstrates that there is no risk of auditory injury or temporary threshold shift for marine mammals beyond 0.5m from the TSHD "*William Fraser*" when it is actively extracting sand.

The spatial extent of the potential onset of auditory injury and temporary threshold shift (or hearing loss) in fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins and sea turtles were unable to be quantified with specific ranges due to a lack of thresholds in the scientific literature.

Behavioural effects

Behavioural effects/responses include a large range of effects from small changes such as vigilance, brief interruptions to activity and minor changes that will not have a significant impact when intermittent over short time frames, to medium sized behavioural changes that are increasingly likely to have negative consequences on an individual by increasing disruptions to essential behaviours.

Behavioural responses in cetaceans were quantified using dose-response functions based on the recommendations in Southall et al. (2021).

Dose-response functions were unavailable for pinnipeds so step-function thresholds were used to predict ranges within which fur seals and leopard seals may show a behavioural change.

Neither step function thresholds, or dose-response functions were available for kororā/little penguins, fishes, invertebrates, or sea turtles. Auditory masking ranges were quantified for these groups (as well as marine mammals) as higher levels (>75% reduction in active listening space, for example) could indicate an onset potential for behavioural changes in these animal groups.

Our modelling demonstrates that small behavioural response in baleen whales (including Bryde's whales) could occur (i.e., >0% probability of occurring) at up to 1115m from the TSHD

actively extracting. Small behavioural responses could be possible within 596m for delphinids and 700m for pinnipeds.

Medium level behavioural response in pinnipeds and delphinids could occur within 203m and 227m, respectively, from the TSHD actively extracting.

Medium level responses in baleens could not be determined with the required level of certainty due to an absence of relevant data. These will however occur in an area substantially smaller than the ranges over which a small response was calculated (i.e., 1115m).

Small behavioural responses in fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguin, and sea turtles were unable to be determined accurately due to an absence of relevant data. However, our assessment is that small responses are unlikely to occur beyond 205m. Beyond 205m, the level of masking is likely too low (i.e., below 75% reduction in an animal's active listening space) for the onset of small behavioural responses.

Auditory masking effects

Auditory masking is the interference of a biologically important signal (such as vocalisations) by an unimportant noise (i.e., anthropogenic noise in this case) that prevents the listener from properly perceiving the signal.

Masking release mechanisms are various strategies that allow an animal to continue detecting and discriminating ecologically important signals in noisy environments, thereby allowing them to overcome the effects of masking in some cases.

Our assessment of auditory masking is informed by our own measurements of the ambient sound levels within the proposed extraction area between May and June 2024.

Baleen whales are generally the more sensitive of animals to auditory masking effects compared to other marine mammals (i.e., delphinids and pinnipeds) due to their peak hearing sensitivities and vocalisations overlapping very well with the low-frequency noise from the TSHD. The lowest level of auditory masking effects for baleen whales could occur within 16.2km from the TSHD actively extracting (i.e., >0% reduction of their active listening space (LSR) may occur). However, the level of masking effects at that range is **Negligible** and it is not until an individual baleen whale is within 2.8km that a 50% LSR occurs. This is a small effect since the TSHD is a moving noise source at a constant speed of 1.5-2.5 knots (while extracting) and the animal's masking release mechanisms are unlikely to be overwhelmed.

Auditory masking effects (50% LSR) could occur within 2.02 – 2.66km for pinnipeds (both phocid and otariid species).

Delphinids have mid-to-high frequency peak hearing sensitivities and vocal behaviours and are therefore less sensitive to auditory masking effects. Small masking effects could occur within 933m and medium-level masking effects could occur within 170m, compared to 319m for NZ fur seals (Otariidae).

Low level masking effects calculated from particle acceleration audiograms for common triplefins and the NZ bigeye can be expected for fishes within 333m to 607m. These species are common in northern NZ reefs and both rely on sound during several life-history stages. The 300m range between these two species is because the NZ bigeye's audiogram shows a more sensitive hearing than the common triplefin. Since NZ Bigeye's are highly vocal, with specialist hearing structures that allow them to also detect sound pressure at lower levels, they were used to represent the upper limit (worst case) of masking effects in fishes that can be found in the sandy bottom habitats in Te Ākau Bream Bay. Based on the same particle acceleration models and crustacean audiograms (NZ paddlecrab and snapping shrimp), invertebrates could experience low level masking effects within 151m from the TSHD actively extracting, increasing to low-medium levels within 113-132m.

Kororā/little penguins and sea turtles are also susceptible to possible masking effects, with low-medium level effects occurring within 135m and 185m, respectively.

Audibility

Audibility of the anthropogenic noise simply means that an animal may hear the noise from the TSHD actively extracting sand, including when other sounds are at their quietest. The simple audibility of an anthropogenic noise does not necessarily mean there will be detrimental effects on an animal group. The spatial extent of audibility is simply the maximum range at which the sound of sand extraction may be audible.

The audibility ranges are calculated in individual frequency bands and the propagation of noise within certain frequency bands relative to the hearing thresholds of the receiving animal.

Audibility ranges in pinnipeds was the highest of all animal groups, at approximately 18.6 – 18.9km.

The audibility range for baleen whales is slightly less at 18km, and substantially less for delphinids at approximately 10.4km.

Audibility ranges for fishes and invertebrates were calculated based on particle acceleration and are up to 2.8km (for fishes) and 189m (for invertebrates).

The audibility range is approximately 5.9km for kororā/little penguins and 4.8km for sea turtles.

Soundscape changes

A soundscape is all sounds within a specific area, including the spectral, temporal and spatial variation of biologically-generated sounds (termed biophony), natural sounds such as wind and rain (termed geophony) and man-made noise (termed anthropophony). The soundscape of Te Ākau Bream Bay is made up of these three sources. Fish, invertebrates and marine mammals make up the bay's biophony, weather and sand movements make up the geophony and vessels (both commercial, shipping and recreational) control the anthropophony. We undertook

passive acoustic monitoring as part of the underwater noise assessment to determine how the sand extraction might alter the soundscape in Te Ākau Bream Bay.

We have used cumulative ship noise models based on AIS data for shipping traffic during same period as the passive acoustic monitoring (May – June 2024). This assessment is to understand how the sand extraction will add to the existing anthropophony. Our assessment also assesses the potential increases in the broadband monthly average sound level (referred to as monthly L_{eq} , dB re 1 μ Pa) arising from adding the sand extraction.

The cumulative noise modelling of AIS traffic and sand extractions demonstrates that the sand extraction may increase the monthly L_{eq} by up to 2 dB re 1 μ Pa within Te Ākau Bream Bay (outside the extraction area).

The cumulative noise model does not take into account the recreational (non-AIS) boat traffic in the area and the AIS-records for the year we modelled (2024) show vessel movements were the lowest since 2014. AIS traffic in 2024 recorded a total of 866 ship movements (e.g. bulkers, tankers, cargo vessels) in and out of Whangārei Harbour (and therefore transiting Te Ākau Bream Bay), compared to 908, 1012, 1068, 1190 during 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The low AIS traffic in 2024 and absence of any recreational boating traffic in the model will likely mean that the predicted cumulative noise levels are overstated.

The concentrated nature of the sand extraction means that the sand extraction may increase the cumulative noise level by up to 37 dB re 1 μ Pa inside the extraction area.

Outside Te Ākau Bream Bay, such as Parry Channel which is between Taranga and the islands of the Marotere group (Hen and Chicken Islands) and the bay's northern and southern headlands, the current level of shipping is high enough that there are very low cumulative effects from the extraction activity on the ambient sound levels (i.e., <1 dB re 1 μ Pa).

1.0 Introduction

McCallum Bros Limited® (**MBL**) has engaged Styles Group to provide an underwater noise assessment of the proposed sand extraction activities in the coastal marine area of Te Ākau Bream Bay (**the Project**).

The purpose of this underwater noise assessment is

- To demonstrate the nature and extent of noise emissions,
- Quantify, if any, the spatial extent of various acoustic-related effects on marine fauna within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

This assessment is for the purposes of informing the specialist ecology reports, and as such, discussion of the results and conclusions around effects/impact levels on various marine taxa in the context of Te Ākau Bream Bay's ecology and literature are contained in those reports.

1.1 Aims of this assessment

The underwater noise assessment has the following aims:

- To set out the predicted noise levels from the trailing-suction hopper dredge (**TSHD**) *William Fraser* while extracting within the proposed extraction area.
- To provide underwater cumulative noise models of the existing anthropogenic noise environment from vessels based on the AIS records between April and June 2024.
- To provide underwater cumulative noise models of the TSHD *William Fraser* while extracting within the proposed extraction area.
- To use cumulative noise models to show the potential cumulative noise effects on the existing anthropogenic soundscape.
- To use the predicted noise levels to determine the potential effects radii for marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, and sea turtles to inform the ecological assessments.

Discussion of the modelled effects radii in the context of Te Ākau Bream Bay is provided in the marine mammal, fisheries, benthic ecology and avifauna reports. The underwater noise levels and ranges within which certain effects may occur inform those reports.

2.0 The site and proposal

MBL is seeking a coastal permit to undertake sand extraction in the Te Ākau Bream Bay embayment for up to 35 years. Figure 1 shows the proposed sand extraction area and distance (m) to shore.

The proposed extraction volumes are:

- 150,000m³ per annum for the first 3 years, and;
- Maximum of 250,000m³ per annum for the remaining 32 years.

This assessment therefore reflects these two extraction volumes, where appropriate. From an underwater noise effects perspective, an increase by 100,000m³ will lead to an increase in the number of trips per month (increase of 9 trips per month), and therefore changes in the cumulative noise exposure for marine mammals.

The TSHD *William Fraser* has undergone several upgrades/alterations to improve extraction efficiency so to reduce the time for which the activity will be occurring per day. These improvements mean the hopper is filled quicker and therefore can be filled in 3.5 hours instead of the historical times of up to 6 hours. As such, the sand extraction itself will operate under the following restrictions:

- The extraction activity within the proposed extraction area will be a maximum of 3.5 hours per day.
- The extraction windows will be between 12:00hrs and 18:00hrs (April – September) and 12:00hrs to 20:00hrs (October – March) only. This timing is to align with daylight hours and during the afternoon when ambient sound levels will be higher due to recreational vessel activity and when marine mammals are not resting ([SLR 2025](#)).

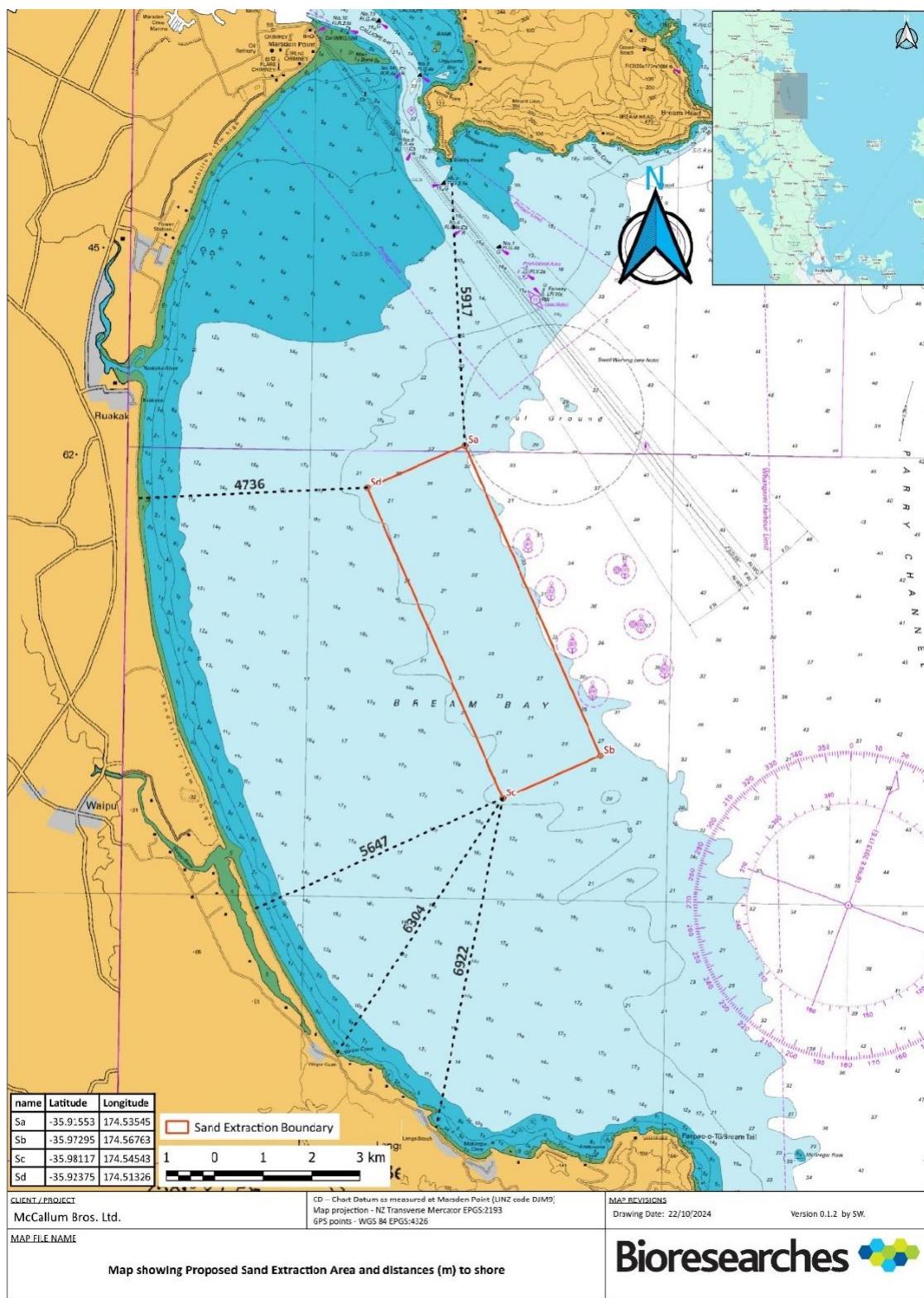


Figure 1: Map showing the proposed sand extraction area and distances (m) to shore.

3.0 Assessing levels of acoustic-related effects

There is a growing body of evidence that underwater noise pollution can, and does, have detrimental impacts on marine mammals, fish, invertebrates, seabirds and sea turtles. Approximately 538 studies have been recently reviewed in a 2021 review paper, providing a relatively high level of confidence that anthropogenic noise can negatively affect marine fauna (Duarte et al. 2021). Specifically, a significant percentage of quantitative studies report negative impacts across a variety of noise sources, including vessels, sonars, acoustic deterrent devices, energy and construction infrastructure and seismic surveys (Figure 2, taken directly from Duarte et al. 2021). While underwater noise is typically a point- source pollutant (Duarte et al. 2021) with effects that decline when the source is removed, it should be included in assessment of cumulative pressures on marine ecosystems.

This report constitutes a comprehensive assessment of the underwater noise associated from the sand extraction activity, both instantaneous and cumulative. It is based on advanced computer modelling of the noise propagation field that is generated by the TSHD *William Fraser*. The models are then used as the basis for assessing the level of effect on marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, and sea turtles.

The purpose of the underwater noise assessment is to quantify the spatial extent of various effects related to marine fauna, using the available data from international technical guidance and peer-reviewed studies. A complete discussion of the underwater noise effects on various animal groups in the context of the ecology of Te Ākau Bream Bay are not contained within this report. Instead, that is provided in the specialist ecology reports (marine mammals, benthic ecology, fisheries, and avifauna), where the level of impact on the bay's ecology is assessed.

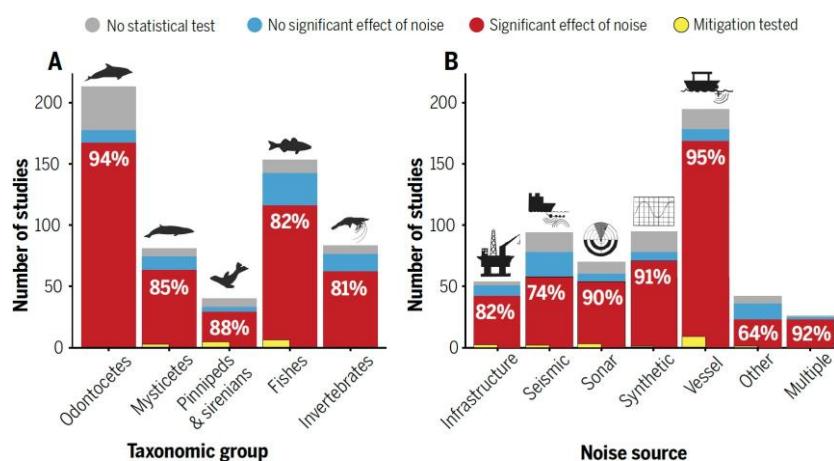


Figure 2: Plot showing the number of studies reviewed in Duarte et al. (2021), broken down by taxa (A) and anthropogenic noise source (B). The percentages represent the proportion of studies that report evidence of impacts (of any magnitude). The plot is taken directly from Duarte et al. (2021).

3.1 Noise criteria and applying international technical guidance and peer-reviewed studies to the assessment.

This report describes the modelling of underwater noise that has been undertaken to inform the effects on the marine environment using international guidelines for noise effects and peer-reviewed studies on marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, sea turtles, and kororā/little penguins. Based on the current state of knowledge, there are five effect categories that are relevant to all marine fauna in Te Ākau Bream Bay. These are:

1. **Physiological effects:** Include auditory injury that may or may not result in permanent hearing loss (termed permanent threshold shift, PTS). Also includes temporary hearing loss (temporary threshold shift, TTS).
2. **Behavioural effects:** Behavioural responses or changes due to the anthropogenic noise exposure.
3. **Masking effects:** The interruption or interference of a biologically important signal by an invading noise (i.e., a masking noise).
4. **Audibility:** Where the anthropogenic noise is at the level of the background noise or hearing threshold in some critical bandwidth, and signals the animal is aware of the source's presence simply by being able to hear it. It does not mean an effect.
5. **Anthrophony/Soundscape changes:** Changes to the background noise levels or soundscape.

Generally speaking, the severity of effects (as termed in the literature or guidance, for example [Southall et al. \(2019, 2021\)](#)) decreases with increasing range from the noise source (see Figure 3). Physiological effects generally occur closest to a noise source and can have direct impacts on an animal's survival, foraging, and reproduction (referred to as *vital tracks* or *vital rates* ([Southall et al. 2021](#)))¹. Behavioural effects can range from minor to major (that can impact an individual's vital rates) depending on many variables, but generally beginning at the higher levels of masking. Masking in and of itself is not necessarily a significant effect if the masking is short-lived and/or mild, but when it reaches a level that overwhelms an individual's masking release mechanisms, is complete, or continuous enough at those higher levels, animals will alter their behaviours to escape the noise or move away, potentially to a less suitable habitat (which would be a significant effect).

¹Vital tracks/rates are the three parallel categories within the severity scale in field studies for free-ranging (i.e., wild) marine mammals that can be considered, based on their impact on individual fitness and population parameters ([Southall et al. 2021](#)).

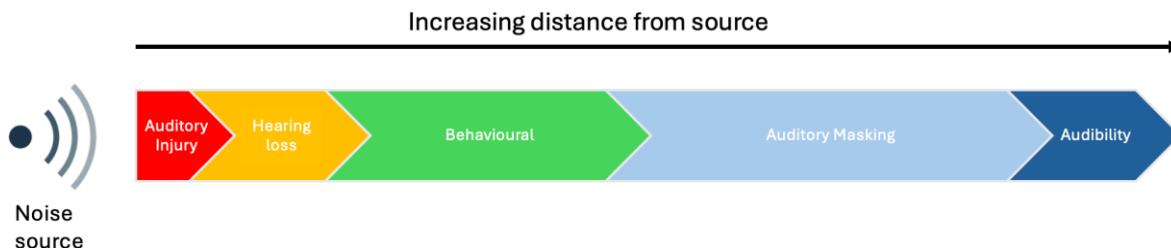


Figure 3: Effects categories in order of increasing distance from the noise source.

While these effects categories relate to all marine fauna, not all of the effects categories could be specifically predicted (i.e., effects ranges being calculated) for all marine animal groups (being cetaceans, pinnipeds, fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, and sea turtles) due to data deficiencies in the scientific literature. Table 1 provides details on the overall method used for each effect category and which animal group were included in each effect category.

Table 1: Methods used for assessing effects in this assessment for certain animal groups.

| Effects category | Assessment Guidance/Methods used. | Rationale for use | Relevant animal group |
|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| Physiological | NMFS 2024 | International | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds |
| | | standard for physiological effects threshold | |
| | Safe-distance method | National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) discussed method for assessment a stable moving source | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds. |
| | ANSI draft guidance (Popper et al. (2014)) | Scientific standard for physiological effects in fishes and turtles. | Fishes*. |
| Lack of thresholds/guidance for invertebrates, kororā/little penguins and sea turtles. | | | |
| Behavioural | Probabilistic dose-response curves | Recommended in Southall et al. (2021) . | Cetaceans |
| | Step functions | | Pinnipeds**. |

| Effects category | Assessment Guidance/Methods used. | Rationale for use | Relevant animal group |
|--|--|---|---|
| Lack of dose-response curves, step function thresholds or technical guidance for quantifying behavioural risk isopleths for fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins and sea turtles. | | | |
| Masking | Active listening space reduction (LSR) | LSR is based on environmental conditions that is better understood and more robust for this application (see Figure 5 for recommendation in Pine et al. 2020). | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds, Fishes, Invertebrates, Kororā/little penguins, sea turtles. |
| Audibility | Signal excess | Range at which the anthropogenic sound equals either the ambient sound level (L_p) or hearing threshold in some critical bandwidth, i.e. signal exceed is zero (Clark et al. 2009). | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds, Fishes, Invertebrates, Kororā/little penguins, sea turtles. |
| Anthrophony/Soundscape | Cumulative noise models of existing AIS traffic and the TSHD <i>William Fraser</i> , and passive acoustic monitoring data. | No guidance exists for assessing long-term soundscape change effects on marine fauna. Instead, the physical addition of noise to monthly averages and cumulative sound exposure levels was assessed. | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds, Fishes, Invertebrates, Kororā/little penguins, sea turtles. |

*We note no thresholds or guidance exists for dredging or vessel noise, and therefore could not be directly applied in this assessment for fishes.

**Only used as no dose-response function available for pinnipeds in Bream Bay, and their different hearing physiology precluded the use functions from cetaceans.

To relate the level of effect using terms that are more commonly used within some New Zealand decision frameworks, each effect in the results would be classed as negligible, very small, small, medium, large, very large and significant. Table 2 explains how these NZ-specific effect levels relate to the levels provided in the scientific literature and international guidelines.

Table 2: Various noise effect levels referred to in this assessment for each of the effects categories.

| Effects Category | Effect / Response Score in literature or technical guidance | Explanation | Generic magnitude of effect equivalence to NZ regulatory frameworks. |
|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
| Physiological | | | |
| | AUD-INJ, including | | |
| Auditory Injury | Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS), onset risk | Includes permanent hearing loss | Very Large/Very High |
| Temporary Threshold Shift (hearing loss) | Temporary threshold shift (TTS) onset risk | Temporary hearing loss | Large/High |
| Behavioural | | | |
| | Low (Joy et al., 2019) / Response | | |
| Behavioural response | Score 1-3 (Southall et al., 2021). | | Very Small to Small/Very Low to Low Negligible if very infrequent |

| Effects Category | Effect / Response Score in literature or technical guidance | Explanation | Generic magnitude of effect equivalence to NZ regulatory frameworks. |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Behavioural response | Moderate (Joy et al. (2019) / Response Score 4-6 (Southall et al. 2021). | Responses are more severe and are increasingly likely to have negative consequences on an individual by increasing disruptions to essential behaviours. This negatively affects an animal's net fitness through energetic costs, reduced foraging success, impaired social interactions, and decreased reproductive success. | Small/Low if short-lived, spatially limited, and unlikely to have immediate or significant energetic or fitness consequences for the individual. For example, a brief cessation of foraging behavior, or brief or minor disruption of mating behaviour, such as a temporary interruption of courtship displays or vocalizations that does not lead to the abandonment of mating opportunities. |
| Auditory Masking | | | |
| Listening Space Reduction (LSR) | 75% of animal's listening space lost. | Higher levels of masking, likelihood of behavioural responses occurring increases, especially if sustained. | Small-Medium/Low-Moderate for mobile species and/or discrete masking event. |
| | 50% of animal's listening space lost. | Median level of masking, above which effect on animal increases. | Large/High if an important habitat with immobile species and sustained at this level of masking. |
| | 25% of animal's listening space lost. | Low level of masking, unlikely to overwhelm masking release mechanisms by animals. | Very Small/Very Low if moving noise source and relatively stationary listener, masking release mechanisms can mitigate effect. |
| Small/Low | | | |

| Effects Category | Effect / Response Score in literature or technical guidance | Explanation | Generic magnitude of effect equivalence to NZ regulatory frameworks. |
|--|---|---|---|
| | 0% of animal's listening space lost. | No masking. | Negligible |
| Audibility | Signal Excess (SE) equals zero. | The noise from the TSHD does not exceed the background noise level or hearing threshold in the relevant critical bandwidths and is therefore inaudible to the listener. | Negligible |
| Anthrophony/Soundscape | | | |
| Cumulative increases to monthly average/sound exposure levels. | <1 dB re 1 mPa | Difficult to measure in situ. | Negligible |
| | 1-3 dB re 1 mPa | Likely measurable in situ. | Small/Low |
| | 4-6 dB re 1 mPa | Measurable in situ. | Medium/Moderate |
| | >7 dB re 1 mPa | Substantial increase that is easily measurable in situ. | Large/High |

3.2 Species assessed

Throughout this assessment, specific species within Te Ākau Bream Bay are grouped/pooled into larger groups for the purposes of assessing effects. These groups are referred to as *animal groups*² and the assessment of each effects category is provided for each of them. This was done because:

- Technical guidance provide data that represent functional hearing groups based on overlapping hearing capabilities, hearing anatomies and acoustic ecologies between certain species. For example, the National Marine Fisheries Service ([NMFS \(2024\)](#)) in the U.S. provide composite audiogram functions for each functional hearing group of marine mammals that represent the various species within Te Ākau Bream Bay. Or, the frequency range of vocalisations overlap, and/or the role of sound in each species' life history is similar, such as for fish or crustacean larva.
- Data on hearing anatomies and hearing thresholds for all species within Te Ākau Bream Bay do not exist. For example, specific audiograms for some fish species are unavailable, but some do share anatomical similarities in hearing structures with some species for which audiogram data are available.

Please refer to Table 3 below for specific details on how these animal groups were defined and the rationale for doing so.

² These are cetaceans (whales/dolphins), pinnipeds (seals), fishes, invertebrates, little penguins (kororā), and sea turtles.

Table 3: Species/groups used to represent various species within Te Ākau Bream Bay in this assessment.

| Method | Species or groups that data is from to assess effects category in this assessment | Taxa/Species within Bream Bay represented. | Rationale |
|--|---|--|---|
| Physiological Effects | | | |
| AUD INJ/TTS Thresholds | Functional hearing groups, as defined in NMFS (2024) | Cetaceans, Pinnipeds (see Table 4) | Species are grouped into their respective functional hearing groups based on a combination of factors related to their hearing capabilities, auditory anatomy and acoustic ecology. Species that overlap in these three general areas are pooled together for quantifying effects ranges. |
| Behavioural | | | |
| Probabilistic dose-response curves | Orca (Southern Residents) | Delphinids | Recent peer-reviewed dose response function using real-world data on a delphinid species that is pooled in the same functional hearing group and composite audiogram as other dolphin species. Therefore, considered appropriate to represent dolphin species for Te Ākau Bream Bay. |
| | NMFS (2024) threshold used for continuous noise*. | Mysticetes | NMFS (2024) level used in the dose-response function due to data deficiencies for mysticetes. |
| Step functions | Southall et al. thresholds for pinnipeds. | Leopard seals, NZ fur seals | Dose-response curve for vessel noise unknown for these species, and hearing anatomy substantially differs to cetaceans. |
| Auditory masking & audibility | | | |

| Method | Species or groups that data is from to assess effects category in this assessment | Taxa/Species within Bream Bay represented. | Rationale |
|---|---|--|--|
| LSR & signal excess (simplified sonar equation) | Functional hearing groups & composite audiograms | Marine mammals (see Table 4) | NMFS (2024) composite audiograms are based on all available audiogram data, which are derived for each functional hearing group after compiling all available hearing threshold data for representative species. These are therefore superior in terms of robustness than using single audiograms for specific species as they can suffer from small sample sizes. |
| | Little penguin (<i>Eudyptula minor</i>) audiogram | Kororā/little penguin (<i>E. minor</i>) | Estimated audiogram of same species of penguin from microCT (see Wei et al 2024). This is the best hearing data for <i>E. minor</i> at the time of this assessment being written. |
| | Bigeye (<i>Pempheris adspersa</i>) & Triplefin (<i>Forsterygion lapillum</i>) particle acceleration audiograms. | Fishes | Bigeye possess specialist hearing structures for sound pressure that are not found in snapper (Caiger et al. 2012; Mensinger et al. 2018), John dory or gurnard. However, they do have similar hearing thresholds in particle acceleration to some other species, including triplefins (Radford et al. 2012). NZ Bigeye species present the larger effects ranges for most common species within Te Ākau Bream Bay, including demersal and pelagic species. Triplefins do not have specialist hearing structures for pressure detection (Radford et al. 2013) and therefore could represent the lower ranges of effects for fishes in Te Ākau Bream Bay. |
| | Snapping Shrimp (<i>Alpheus richardsoni</i>) & Paddle Crab (<i>Ovalipes catharus</i>) particle acceleration audiograms. | Invertebrates, including all crustaceans. | These are common crustacean species that occur in Te Ākau Bream Bay and for which hearing data are available. They also share similar hearing structures and acoustic ecology with other crustacean species and are likely to be as sensitive, if not more so, to sound as other marine invertebrate groups, particularly around larval orientation and settlement. |

| Method | Species or groups that data is from to assess effects category in this assessment | Taxa/Species within Bream Bay represented. | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Loggerhead (<i>Caretta caretta</i>) behavioural audiogram | Sea turtles | Hearing data for loggerhead, green and leatherback turtles are available, and some audiograms are available. Behavioural audiogram for loggerhead turtle was used as the basis for masking assessment as generally lower thresholds than AEPs but also overlapped that of the other species. In lieu of direct evidence and data, these sea turtle species are likely to share psychoacoustic data with those in Te Ākau Bream Bay. |
| Anthrophony/Soundscape | | | |
| Daily, monthly average and cumulative energy shifts in the Te Ākau's anthrophony/soundscape | NMFS Functional hearing groups | Cetaceans, pinnipeds | Anthrophonic/Soundscape changes are based on physical changes in sound energy, summed or averaged over some period. Because there is a good understanding of how marine mammals detect and perceive sound underwater, the use of composite audiograms provides a more focused assessment. |
| Unweighted noise levels. | | Fishes, Invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, sea turtles. | Generalised audiogram functions for these groups are not available, and therefore assessing effects based on unweighted noise levels provides a more conservative (i.e., worst-case) soundscape change. Notwithstanding, however, fishes and invertebrates are more sensitive to low frequency noise, which is well characterised in these unweighted noise levels. |

Table 4: Marine mammal species within Te Ākau Bream Bay, as identified by the project's marine mammal specialist.

| Functional hearing group | Generalised hearing range (kHz) | Species | Likelihood of occurrence |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | Common dolphin | Likely |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | Bottlenose dolphin | Likely |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | Killer whale | Likely |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Bryde's whale | Likely |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | LF pilot whale | Likely |
| Otariid Pinnipeds (OCW) | 0.06 – 68 | NZ fur seal | Likely |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | False killer whales | Likely |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Humpback whale | Possible |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Southern right whale | Possible |
| Phocid Pinnipeds (PCW) | 0.04 – 90 | Leopard seal | Possible |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Blue whale | Possible |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | Gray's beaked whale | Possible |
| High Frequency (HF) | 0.15 – 160 | Sperm whale | Possible |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Sei whale | Possible |
| Low Frequency (LF) | 0.007 – 36 | Minke whale | Possible |

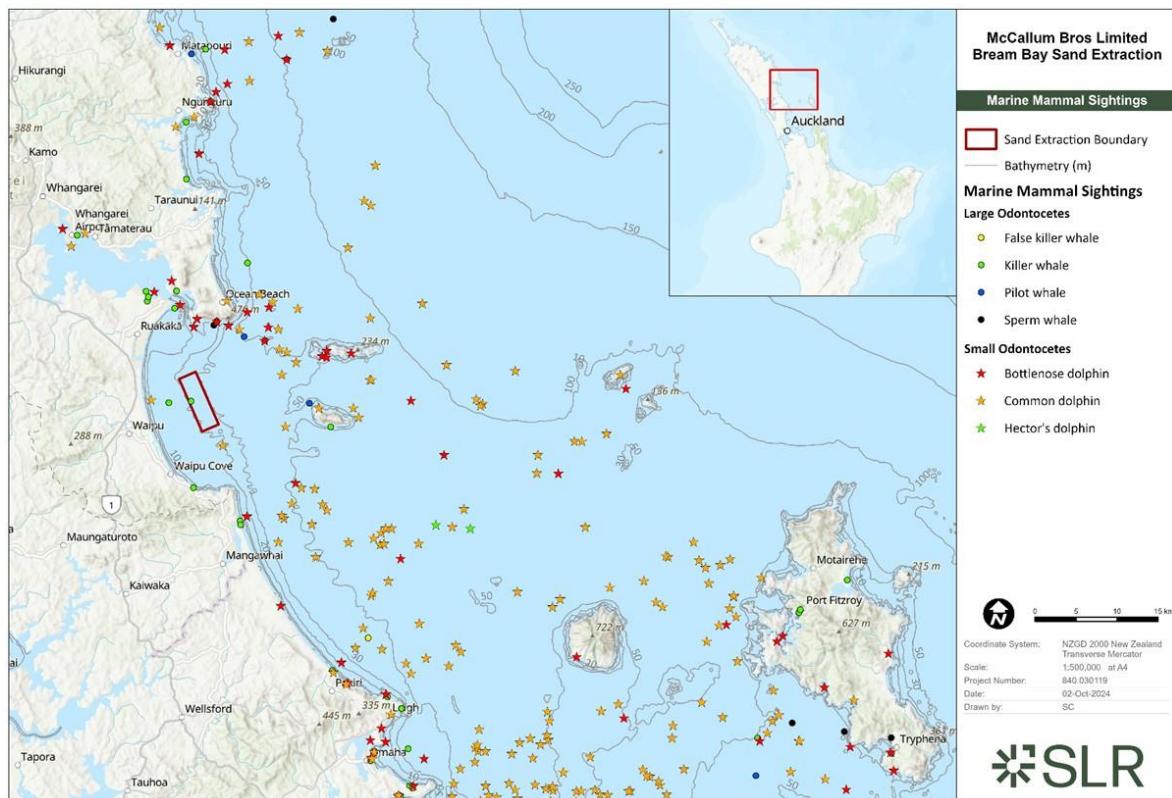


Figure 4: Odontocete sightings reported by DOC in the vicinity of the proposed sand extraction. Note: each depicted point represents a sighting entry within the DOC database, where each sighting entry can be either a single animal or a group of animals. Sightings from 1968 - 2024, Strandings from 1873–2024.

4.0 Underwater noise and effects modelling

We have prepared several underwater noise models to:

- investigate the existing anthropogenic (i.e., vessel) noise within Te Ākau Bream Bay;
- how the proposed sand extraction activity may increase it, and;
- instantaneous effects radii for marine fauna.

Appendices C through I set out the methodology for the underwater noise modelling, as well as effects, including details on the source levels, propagation models, environmental inputs, ground-truthing and effects thresholds/methods used.

The key aspects of the underwater noise modelling and outputs are:

- Empirical source level data of the TSHD *William Fraser* while actively extracting (draghead on seafloor, pumps and generators all operating while the vessel was underway at approximately 1.5-2.5knots³) was used in the extraction noise model.
- Existing shipping traffic was modelled from automatic identification system (AIS) data. The source spectrum of each vessel class for the specific vessel speeds (directly from the AIS data) and vessel sizes was estimated using the JONOPANS-ECHO reference ship noise model (see [McGillivray & de Jong \(2021\)](#) for the model and details).
- All noise models incorporated bathymetry, sound speed, frequency-dependent absorption, and seafloor data. The required environmental parameters were provided by NIWA, MBL, Tonkin & Taylor and literature.
- The primary propagation model used was the energy flux (EF) model ([Western et al. 1971](#)). The EF model has high computational efficiency over range-dependent scenarios and can be used to model cumulative ship noise ([Farcas et al. 2020; de Jong et al. 2021](#)). Due to the models' computational efficiency, very high-resolution models can be used to investigate a range of scenarios. Its use, therefore, presents several advantages for quantifying cumulative noise effects on the existing soundscape, or anthrophony, within Te Ākau Bream Bay.
- Monthly average (L_{eq}) and cumulative sound exposure levels (L_E) from vessels transmitting their positions via AIS⁴, were mapped to understand the existing anthrophony of the embayment for the period between April and June 2024.
- The underwater radiated noise from the TSHD *William Fraser* was based on empirical measurements collected during 2019 while in extraction mode (see Appendix I). Noise levels were averaged over a month, resulting in noise maps.
- The cumulative noise models from the extraction were run based on:
 - 150,000m³ extracted annually, requiring 13 trips per month ((150,000m³/923m³ hopper capacity)/12months).
 - 250,000m³ extracted annually, requiring 22 trips per month ((250,000m³/923m³ hopper capacity)/12 months).
- The cumulative noise models from the extraction do not consider future increases in commercial shipping traffic within Te Ākau Bream Bay, increasing use of ship

³Also referred to as 'extraction mode'.

⁴Focusing on AIS-carrying vessels is known to substantially underestimate true vessel traffic as it not a requirement for recreational vessels and some commercial vessels maybe not be broadcasting at all times.

anchorage or inter-annual variation in AIS traffic levels. There is also no consideration of recreational boating traffic within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

- Passive acoustic monitoring during May and June 2024 was used to inform the effects modelling. The passive monitoring work included marine mammal detectors for cetaceans (a global detection model using convoluted neural networks was used to detect all species listed in Table 1, while the baleen detection model included a species classifier).
- The resulting noise maps were used to assess each effects category (physiological, behavioural, auditory masking, audibility and anthropophony/soundscape changes. General audibility ranges were also considered as the theoretical maximum area⁵ for which the potential onset of the smallest of noise impacts could occur in theory.

Please refer to Appendices B through F for technical details, including the criteria for the assessment of noise effects on marine mammals, along with the rationale for why certain impacts were assessed.

5.0 Results

This section sets out the noise modelling results for the proposed extraction activity with the TSHD *William Fraser*, providing ranges for each effects category (please refer to Table 1).

Appendix G provides the spatial maps for each of these effect categories.

We note that the auditory masking and audibility ranges are based on the median ambient noise levels during the daytime⁶ (for all frequency bands) calculated over 8 May and 22 June 2024, representing the median sound levels. Daytime levels only were used because the sand extraction activity will not be operating at night. Anthropophony/Soundscape changes were assessed using averaged modelled levels over the month, above the averaged (Root-Mean-Squared, RMS) daytime ambient sound level.

5.1 Marine mammals

This section presents a series of tables for each of the effects categories for marine mammal groups, based on the definitions outlined in Table 1, 2 and 3 above.

⁵ Based on the median sound levels between 8th May and 22 June 2024.

⁶ Daytime was defined as between sunrise and sunset times.

5.1.1 Effects category: physiological

During extraction (pump on, draghead down and loading the hopper), the TSHD *William Fraser* is not expected to induce TTS beyond 0.5m distance (Table 5), and no risk for auditory injury onset, including those leading to PTS, was found.

Table 5: Ranges (m) from the TSHD vessel actively extracting within which temporary threshold shift, TTS, may occur in the different marine mammal hearing groups (please refer to Table 4).

| Functional hearing group | M-weighted source level (dB re 1 μ Pa) | TTS range (m) |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|
| Low Frequency | 160.8 | 0.08 |
| High Frequency | 156.2 | 0.01 |
| Otarrid Pinnipeds | 155.0 | 0.01 |
| Phocid Pinnipeds | 157.5 | 0.06 |

5.1.2 Effects category: behavioural

Table 6: Distances at which some probability of an individual animal receiver responding to the noise from the TSHD may occur (as defined in Table 2). For pinnipeds, the distances represent the radius around the TSHD actively extracting within which low or medium level effects may begin occurring (i.e., onset) (see Table 3).

| Animal Group | Behavioural Response Level equivalent to NZ regulatory frameworks (see Table 2) | Distances (m) at which some probability of an individual responding to the noise from the TSHD | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|-----|-----|------|
| | | 75% | 50% | 25% | 0% |
| Delphinids | Small | 173 | 192 | 241 | 596 |
| | Medium | 130 | 141 | 164 | 227 |
| Baleens | Small | 540 | 660 | 774 | 1115 |
| Onset range (m) | | | | | |
| Pinnipeds | Small | | | 700 | |
| | Medium | | | 203 | |

5.1.3 Effects category: auditory masking

Table 7: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for each functional hearing group during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Functional hearing group | Species | Distances (m) at which some percentage of an individual's active listening space is reduced by when the TSHD is actively extracting | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|------|------|-------|
| | | 75% | 50% | 25% | 0% |
| Low Frequency | Bryde's, humpback, southern right, blue, sei, minke. | 1431 | 2854 | 5524 | 16246 |
| High Frequency | Common, bottlenose dolphins. Killer, LF pilot, false killer, Gray's beaked, sperm whales. | 170 | 933 | 2500 | 8307 |
| Phocid Pinnipeds | Leopard seals | 1074 | 2664 | 5928 | 16174 |
| Otariid Pinnipeds | New Zealand fur seals | 319 | 2024 | 4493 | 15060 |

5.1.4 Effects category: audibility

Table 8: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Functional hearing group | Species | Estimated Audibility Range (m) |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Low Frequency | Bryde's, humpback, southern right, blue, sei, minke. | 18000 |
| High Frequency | Common, bottlenose dolphins. Killer, LF pilot, false killer, Gray's beaked, sperm whales. | 10385 |
| Phocid Pinnipeds | Leopard seals | 18900 |
| Otariid Pinnipeds | New Zealand fur seals | 18684 |

5.2 Fishes and Invertebrates

This section presents a series of tables for the effects categories for fishes and invertebrates, based on the definitions outlined in Table 1, 2 and 3 above.

5.2.1 Effects category: auditory masking

Table 9: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for fishes and invertebrates during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Group | Proxy species (audiogram was based on) | Distances (m) at which some percentage of an individual's active listening space is reduced by when the TSHD is actively extracting | | | |
|--------------|--|---|-----|------|------|
| | | 75% | 50% | 25% | 0% |
| Fish | NZ Bigeye | 205 | 607 | 1200 | 2573 |
| Fish | Common triplefin | 165 | 333 | 717 | 1100 |
| Invertebrate | Decapod crabs / other crustaceans. | 113 | 138 | 161 | 180 |
| Invertebrate | Snapping shrimp | 132 | 151 | 165 | 175 |

We note that the difference between the NZ bigeye and common triplefin in masking effects is because masking for those species was limited by the species' hearing thresholds (i.e., audiogram limited) rather than the ambient soundscape (see Figure 25 in Appendix F). This is why LSR varied more than previously reported in studies such as [Wilson et al. \(2023\)](#), who found little difference in the particle acceleration LSRs between NZ bigeye and common triplefin over a noisy reef (i.e., was ambient noise limited ([Wilson et al. 2023](#))).

5.2.2 Effects category: audibility

Table 10: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median ambient sound levels over daytime hours.

| Group | Proxy species (audiogram was based on) | Estimated Audibility Range (m) |
|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Fish | NZ Bigeye | 2800 |
| Fish | Common triplefin | 1230 |
| Crustacean | Decapod crabs / other crustaceans | 189 |
| Crustacean | Snapping shrimp | 184 |

5.3 Kororā/little penguins

This section presents a series of tables for the effects categories for kororā/little penguins, based on the definitions outlined in Table 1, 2 and 3 above.

5.3.1 Effects category: auditory masking

Table 11: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for kororā/little penguins during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Group | Species | Distances (m) at which some percentage of an individual's active listening space is reduced by when the TSHD is actively extracting | | | |
|----------------|---------|---|-----|-----|------|
| | | 75% | 50% | 25% | 0% |
| Little Penguin | Kororā | 135 | 190 | 940 | 5621 |

5.3.2 Effects category: audibility

Table 12: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Animal | Species | Estimated Audibility Range (m) |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Little Penguin | Kororā. | 5894 |

5.4 Sea turtles

This section presents a series of tables for the effects categories for sea turtles, based on the definitions outlined in Table 1, 2 and 3 above.

5.4.1 Effects category: auditory masking

Table 13: Distances at which 75, 50, 25 and 0% listening space reduction (LSR) occurs for sea turtles during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Distances (m) at which some percentage of an individual's active listening space is reduced by when the TSHD is actively extracting | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|------|------|
| | 75% | 50% | 25% | 0% |
| Sea turtles | 186 | 385 | 1162 | 3780 |

5.4.2 Effects category: audibility

Table 14: Distances within which audibility is possible during the median noise conditions over the daytime.

| Animal Group | Estimated Audibility Range (m) |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Sea turtles | 4800 |

5.5 Changes to Te Ākau Bream Bay's Anthrophony/Soundscape

Long term changes to an ambient soundscape are a known contributor to avoidance behaviours in both terrestrial and marine species (see [Kok et al. \(2023\)](#) for a comprehensive review of wildlife responses to long-term noise exposure). Fishes, inverts, marine mammals, seabirds, and sea turtles can be impacted in similar ways from long-term noise exposure, including changes in predation rates, stress responses ([Kok et al. 2023](#)), habitat displacement or avoidance behaviours ([Kok et al. 2023; Duarte et al. 2021; Pichegru et al. 2022](#)). The amount of noise that is required to elicit avoidance behaviours is not well understood, and peer-reviewed studies on the ecological impact of soundscape changes over time are few. While not related to sand extraction, or vessel noise, and therefore not directly related to Te Ākau Bream Bay, increases of ~2 dB re 1 µPa have been suggested to cause changes to African penguins following the introduction of an offshore ship-to- ship bunkering facility ([Pichegru et al. 2022](#)).

Some regions around New Zealand have coastal policies that aim at protecting the natural character of certain environments, and therefore to avoid substantial changes to existing soundscapes in those areas (for example Policy NS 2 of the Bay of Plenty Regional Coastal Environmental Plan). From an animal's perspective, a useful measure of this is quantifying the potential increase to the existing anthropogenic noise levels from introducing the sand extraction activity and then assessing the change, after adding the measured ambient sound levels (**a soundscape change**).

Given the proposed sand extraction in Te Ākau Bream Bay is a new activity that is proposed to be present for up to 35 years in total, it can be considered as a new source of long-term anthropogenic noise. Consequently, the cumulative noise effects and potential soundscape changes must be assessed.

To achieve this, computational noise models that showed potential increases in the monthly anthropogenic noise levels, as well as monthly cumulative sound exposures, during the sand extraction were built (Appendix H). A total of 42 positions representing stationary 'measurement points' were systematically placed within and outside Te Ākau Bream Bay to assess the monthly soundscape changes in both the unweighted and M-weighted noise levels (please refer to Appendix D).

In summary, changes to soundscapes were assessed by:

- Generating extraction noise models using hypothetical tracks within the proposed extraction area and empirical noise data of the *William Fraser*, as well as real-world data on the vessel's speed and distance travelled while extracting⁷.
- Changes were assessed for each of the two extraction volumes:
 - The extraction of up to 150,000m³ volume over 3 years. 13 days (representing up to 13 trips) for each month were randomly selected and used in the cumulative extracting noise model.
 - The extraction of 250,000m³ volume over 32 years. 22 days (representing up to 22 trips) for each month were randomly selected and used in the cumulative extracting noise model.
- Generating noise models of the AIS-traffic for the same days/months as the extraction activity but without the hypothetical extracting noise included. This was used to represent the existing anthrophony from vessels over three months (April, May and June 2024)⁸.
- Changes to the **anthrophony** (i.e., the level of anthropogenic noise present over a month) were assessed by calculating the difference between the sand extraction noise models when added to the AIS-traffic models, which represented the contribution of noise from the TSHD *William Fraser* to the anthrophony of Te Ākau Bream Bay during each month (i.e., to the cumulative sound exposure levels over each month).
- Changes to the monthly ambient sound levels (i.e., the soundscape and assessed as a monthly average (L_{eq})) were assessed in a similar way, but by incorporating the measured ambient sound levels and the down-time between extraction times and the days when no extraction occurs. Soundscape changes could, therefore, be a better indication for cumulative effects from an animal's perspective, rather than only additional anthrophonic noise each month.
- The measured ambient sound levels were incorporated by adding the daytime averaged levels⁹ to both the AIS-traffic and extracting models for each corresponding frequency band. Daytime¹⁰ only levels were used because the extraction activity will not occur during the night. Days without the extraction activity were incorporated by omitting the corresponding extraction models for the remaining 18 or 9 days per month during the monthly L_{eq} calculations, leaving only the AIS-traffic models and/or background sound level for those days.

Changes to the existing anthrophony/soundscape are predicted throughout Te Ākau Bream Bay (Table 14 and Figures 19-24 in Appendix D). Very high changes (i.e., >7 dB re 1 µPa) are limited to the extraction area while smaller changes (<2 dB re 1 µPa) are predicted for

⁷Based on travel logs provided by MBL.

⁸This time period was chosen to investigate monthly variation in AIS traffic levels while covering the PAM survey period.

⁹ From the PAM data obtained between 8 May and 22 June 2024.

¹⁰ Defined as between sunrise and sunset.

outside the extraction area. This shows spatial-temporal variation in the predicted cumulative soundscape changes following the introduction of the sand extraction activity.

Of the marine mammal species assessed, pinnipeds and odontocete species can be expected to experience the largest soundscape change (Figures 19-24 in Appendix D). This is predominately due to the lower existing sound levels measured and modelled in their hearing ranges (see Table 4) compared to the empirical measurements from the *William Fraser* while in extraction mode (see Appendix H for a comprehensive breakdown of the added cumulative vessel noise to the existing anthrophony). Kororā/little penguins, fishes, invertebrates, and sea turtles will also experience elevated noise levels (represented by the unweighted noise levels in Table 14 and Figures 19-24 in Appendix D).

Table 15: Predicted increases to the ambient sound levels (soundscape change) within and outside the extraction area within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

| Animal group | Inside extraction area (monthly L_{eq} dB re μPa) | Outside extraction area (monthly L_{eq} dB re μPa) |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Mysticetes (Low Frequency) | 3-37 | 0-2 |
| Delphinids (High Frequency) | 3-36 | 0-2 |
| Phocids (PCW) | 3-36 | 0-2 |
| Otariids (OCW) | 3-35 | 0-2 |
| Fishes, Invertebrates | 3-37 | 0-2 |
| Penguins | 3-37 | 0-2 |
| Sea turtles | 3-37 | 0-2 |

It is important to note that there are several fundamental assumptions that must be understood with these models. These are:

- The AIS-traffic models (that represent the existing vessel noise) are entirely based on AIS traffic that is underway. Therefore, the model is an underestimate of the true vessel activity in the area, as AIS does not include all vessels (especially recreational vessels). Recreational vessels can contribute significantly to the underwater soundscape of an area (see [Pine et al., 2016, 2021](#)). Consequently, the predicted soundscape changes can be considered conservative (i.e., worse case).
- The existing vessel noise model is based on the AIS traffic during the months of 2024 only. Data provided by the Harbourmaster show that vessel traffic (quantified as movements in and out of Whangārei Harbour, and therefore Te Ākau Bream Bay) during 2024 was lower than all previous years since 2014 ([Goodchild, 2025](#)).

Additionally, the modelling also does not consider potential increases in shipping traffic within Te Ākau Bream Bay, nor current or increasing usage of anchorage areas. Currently, there is

an average of 12 ships per month¹¹ anchoring inside the anchorage which is located approximately a few hundred metres from the seaward side of the extraction area boundary. In a recent study, anchored bulk carriers were found to impact the underwater soundscape across a broad frequency range of 20-24,000 Hz, by increasing sound pressure levels by 2-8 dB re 1 µPa (Murchy et al. 2022). Murchy et al. (2022) also found that frequencies most impacted (i.e. >5dB re 1 µPa median increase) were below 100Hz and 1-5kHz (overlapping well with fishes, invertebrate, sea turtles, and marine mammal hearing ranges). Substantial increases in ambient sound levels have also been reported in some cruise ships at anchor (Ivanova et al. 2020). These studies provide evidence that the predicted anthropophony/soundscape changes in this assessment are conservative (i.e., worse-case), especially near the anchorage area within Te Ākau Bream Bay. Anchored vessels were present at a time (3 times) during the passive acoustic monitoring, and did increase the received sound pressure levels at the measurement hydrophone by several decibels (5-10 dB re 1 µPa). Those anchored vessels were therefore included in the ambient sound level used in the predicted soundscape changes.

As previously mentioned, this assessment has modelled the AIS-traffic based on three months during 2024. Given 2024 recorded a reduced number of ship movements through Te Ākau Bream Bay, the effect of changing ship movements between years was also assessed. Using the vessel classes modelled, port-related vessels in the AIS-traffic model that transit Te Ākau Bream Bay were containers, bulk carriers/bulkers, tankers and cruise ships (based on the JONOPANS-ECHO reference model classes (see Appendix C for more details)). The AIS-traffic noise model included 218 vessel movements/transits over the three months in 2024, which could be estimated as a total of 872 vessel movements for the complete year. This is very similar to the reported number of vessel movements by the Harbourmaster of 866. Assuming all else being equal¹², the level of soundscape change predicted in this assessment was adjusted for each year from 2014, based on the provided vessel movement counts from the Harbourmaster, using:

$$\Delta L_{!,"\$} = L_{!"} - 10 \log_{10} \frac{n_{\$}}{n_{\&}} \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where $\Delta L_{!,"\$}$ is the change in predicted monthly ambient sound level for year i , $L_{!"} is the predicted monthly ambient sound level provided in Table 13, $n_{\$}$ is the number of vessel movements in year i , and $n_{\&}$ is the reference number of vessels in the AIS noise model (set at 866 for 2024). Projected vessel traffic increases were also considered, based on a 10% increase to existing vessel movements in the next 10 years with the upgrading of Northport and the increased numbers of cruise and container ships (pers. comms Bruce Goodchild, NRC Harbourmaster).$

¹¹ This was confirmed by the Harbourmaster, Bruce Goodchild, 29 Nov 2024.

¹² A reasonable assumption since AIS data for these vessel classes show the vessel movements are limited to the anchorages in the bay and shipping channel.

Table 16 shows the effect that changing shipping volumes (as quantified by vessel movements in and out of Whangārei Harbour) can have on the predicted level of soundscape changes in this assessment.

[Pine et al. \(2021\)](#) provided strong empirical evidence that vessel noise, especially from small boats (recreational vessels) can directly influence ambient sounds and have cumulative effects on the soundscape. The ambient sound levels presented included all vessel types, including commercial fishing, shipping, recreational vessels and passenger boats. The GLM-derived slope equations by [Pine et al. \(2021\)](#) provide an empirically-derived, simple method for preliminarily assessing median daily ambient sound level increases due to general vessel noise presence over a 24 hour period. While the TSHD *William Fraser* is not a typical vessel when extracting, the noise from the propulsion system (engine and propeller) and onboard pumps have similar spectral characteristics to typical vessel noise. Using slope equations derived from the generalised linear models (GLMs) by [Pine et al. \(2021\)](#), the daily median SPL on days when the sand extraction take place was approximately 1.7 dB re 1 μ Pa higher than days without the TSHD extracting (see Table 16 below). If extrapolated out over a month (13 days or 22 days of extracting with the remaining days being 0dB) would be 1.21 dB (if extracting 150,000m³ per year) or 1.35 dB (250,000m³ per year). These are slightly lower than the predicted soundscape change in the assessment, also suggesting the conservativeness of the soundscape change modelling.

Table 16: Predicted soundscape changes (increased monthly L_{eq} , dB re 1 μ Pa) based on previous vessel movement counts, as well as projected vessel movements over the next ?? years, assuming all else in the ship noise model being equal. Future vessel movement counts assume a 10% increase from the last 10-year average (2014-2024).

Note that 2024 reflected the predicted monthly L_{eq} increase in this assessment, and used as the reference point for which the other years were adjusted from (i.e., n & eq. 1 above).

| Year | Total Vessel Movements (in/out of Te Ākau Bream Bay) | Decibel difference to the predicted monthly L_{eq} increase. | Ambient sound level increase per month to existing anthropophony after sand extraction commences (from Eq. 1 above). | | |
|------|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|
| | | | Outside the extraction area | Inside the extraction area | Outside the extraction area as derived from Pine et al. (2021)'s GLM. |
| 2014 | 1408 | -2.11 | 0 | 34.89 | 0 |
| 2015 | 1400 | -2.09 | 0 | 34.91 | 0 |
| 2016 | 1278 | -1.69 | 0.31 | 35.31 | 0 |
| 2017 | 1172 | -1.31 | 0.69 | 35.69 | 0.04 |

| Year | Total Vessel Movements (in/out of Te Ākau Bream Bay) | Decibel difference to the predicted monthly L_{eq} increase. | Ambient sound level increase per month to existing anthropony after sand extraction commences (from Eq. 1 above). | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--------------|-------------|
| 2018 | 1174 | -1.32 | 0.68 | 35.68 | 0.03 |
| 2019 | 1202 | -1.42 | 0.58 | 35.58 | 0 |
| 2020 | 1190 | -1.38 | 0.62 | 35.62 | 0 |
| 2021 | 1068 | -0.91 | 1.09 | 36.09 | 0.44 |
| 2022 | 1012 | -0.68 | 1.32 | 36.32 | 0.67 |
| 2023 | 908 | -0.21 | 1.79 | 36.79 | 1.14 |
| 2024 | 866 | 0.00 | 2.00 | 37.00 | 1.35 |
| 2025 | 876 | -0.05 | 1.95 | 36.95 | 1.30 |
| 2026 | 887 | -0.10 | 1.90 | 36.90 | 1.25 |
| 2027 | 897 | -0.15 | 1.85 | 36.85 | 1.20 |
| 2028 | 908 | -0.21 | 1.79 | 36.79 | 1.14 |
| 2029 | 918 | -0.26 | 1.74 | 36.74 | 1.09 |
| 2030 | 929 | -0.30 | 1.70 | 36.70 | 1.05 |
| 2031 | 939 | -0.35 | 1.65 | 36.65 | 1.00 |
| 2032 | 950 | -0.40 | 1.60 | 36.60 | 0.95 |
| 2033 | 960 | -0.45 | 1.55 | 36.55 | 0.90 |
| 2034 | 971 | -0.50 | 1.50 | 36.50 | 0.85 |
| 2035 | 981 | -0.54 | 1.46 | 36.46 | 0.81 |

Table 17: Potential daily median sound pressure level increase within Te Ākau Bream Bay using slope equation derived from [Pine et al. \(2021\)](#) generalised linear regression model.

| Sand extraction activity | Proportion of day extracting (%) | Increase median daily SPL (dB re 1 mPa) of Te Ākau Bream Bay | Monthly log average if extrapolated based on 13 days/month | Monthly log average if extrapolated based on 22 days/month |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 3.5 hours per day extracting | 14.58 | 1.74 | 1.21 | 1.35 |

6.0 Conclusion

Styles Group has undertaken a comprehensive underwater noise assessment of the proposed sand extraction activity within Te Ākau Bream Bay and assessed the potential associated noise effects.

The proposed sand extraction activity will expose marine mammals, fish, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, and sea turtles to acoustic-related disturbances. Notwithstanding, however, **no risk** of auditory injury was found in the modelling, and no temporary threshold shift beyond 0.5m from the *William Fraser* when it is actively extracting sand.

Generally, behavioural disturbances can generally be considered **Small/Minor** for all animal groups; occurring over the largest distances for baleen whales of 1115m. Small behavioural responses for delphinids could be possible within 596m, while pinnipeds may show small behavioural responses within 700m. **Medium/Moderate** behavioural responses occur far closer to the *William Fraser* for all species, for example within 203m and 227m, respectively, for delphinids and pinnipeds.

Small/Minor behavioural responses in fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguins, and sea turtles could not be robustly calculated like for the marine mammals, due to lack of technical guidance for continuous noise sources, such as vessels. However, they are unlikely to occur beyond 205m, which is the range at which auditory masking effects are likely too low (i.e., below 75% reduction in active listening space) for the onset of small behavioural responses.

Masking effects in marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, kororā/little penguin, and sea turtles are also generally of **Small/Minor** magnitude when distant from the *William Fraser*. **Medium/Moderate** levels of masking begin occurring within 170m (delphinids) or 1431m (baleens) in marine mammals. In fishes, this was found to be between 165m and 205m, but 113m and 132m for invertebrate groups (for example, crustaceans). These ranges were also similar for kororā/little penguins (135m) and sea turtles (186m).

7.0 References

Caiger, P.E., Montgomery, J.C., & Radford, C.A. 2012. Chronic low-intensity noise exposure affects the hearing thresholds of juvenile snapper. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 466: 225–232.

Clark, C.W., Ellison W.T., Southall B.L., et al. 2009. Acoustic masking in marine ecosystems: intuitions, analysis, and implication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 395: 201–222.

de Jong, C., Binnerts, B., Robinson, S., Wang, L. 2021. Guidelines for modelling ocean ambient noise. Report of the EU INTERREG Joint Monitoring Programme for Ambient Noise North Sea (Jomopans).

Duarte, C.M., Chapuis, L., Collin, S.P., et al. 2021. The soundscape of the Anthropocene ocean. *Science* 371: eaba4658.

Farcas, A., Powell, C.F., Brookes, K.L., Merchant, N.D. 2020. Validated shipping noise maps of the Northeast Atlantic. *Science of the Total Environment* 735: 139509.

Goodchild, B. 2025. Navigation Safety Assessment: William Fraser Sand Extraction in Bream Bay. Technical report produced for McCullum Bros Limited, Version 1.4, 21 February 2025.

Ivanova, S.V., S.T. Kessel, M. Espinoza, M., et al. 2020. Shipping alters the movement and behavior of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*), a keystone fish in Arctic marine ecosystems. *Ecological Applications* 30(3): e02050

Joy R., Tollit D., Wood J. et al. 2019. Potential benefits of vessel slowdowns on endangered southern resident killer whales. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6: 344.

Kok, A.C.M., Berkhout, B.W., Carlson, N.V., et al. 2023. How chronic anthropogenic noise can affect wildlife communities. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 11: 1130075.

MacGillivray, A., de Jong C. 2021. A reference spectrum model for estimating source levels of marine shipping based on automated identification system data. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(4): 369.

Mensinger, A.F., Putland, R.L., Radford, C.A. 2018. The effect of motorboat sound on Australian snapper *Pagrus auratus* inside and outside a marine reserve. *Ecology and Evolution* 8(13): 6438–6448.

Murphy, K.A., Vagle, S., & Juanes, F. 2022. Anchored bulk carriers have substantial impacts on the underwater soundscape in Cowichan Bay, British Columbia. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 182: 113921.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024. Update to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 3.0): Underwater and in-air criteria for onset of auditory injury and temporary threshold shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-xx, xxx p.

Pichegru, L., Vibert L., Thiebault A., et al. 2022. Maritime traffic trends around the southern tip of Africa – Did marine noise pollution contribute to the local penguins' collapse? *Science for the Total Environment* 849: 157878.

Pine, M.K., Jeffs, A.G., Wang, D., Radford, C.A. 2016. The potential for vessel noise to mask biologically important sounds within ecologically significant embayments. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 127: 63-73.

Pine M.K., Hannay D.E., Insley S.J. et al. 2018. Assessing vessel slowdown for reducing auditory masking for marine mammals and fish of the western Canadian Arctic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 135: 290-302.

Pine M.K., Nikolich K., Martin B., et al. 2020. Assessing auditory masking for management of underwater anthropogenic noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 147(5): 3408-3417.

Pine M.K., Wilson L., Jeffs A.G., et al. 2021. A Gulf in lockdown: How an enforced ban on recreational vessels increased dolphin and fish communication ranges. *Global Change Biology* 27(19): 4839-4848.

Radford, C.A., Ghazali, S.M., Montgomery, J.C., Jeffs, A.G. 2016. Vocalisation Repertoire of Female Bluefin Gurnard (*Chelidonichthys kumu*) in Captivity: Sound Structure, Context and Vocal Activity. *PLoS ONE* 11(2): e0149338.

Radford, C.A., Montgomery, J.C., Caiger, P., Higgs, D. M. 2012. Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: a re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 215(19): 3429–3435.

Radford, C.A., Montgomery, J.C., Caiger, P., et al. 2013. A novel hearing specialization in the New Zealand bigeye, *Pempheris adspersa*. *Biology Letters* 9(4): 20130163.

Radford, C.A., Putland, R.L., Mensinger, A.F. 2018. Barking mad: The vocalisation of the John Dory, *Zeus faber*. *PLoS ONE* 13(10): e0204647.

SLR, 2025. Te Ākau Bream Bay Sand Extraction: Marine Mammal Environmental Impact Assessment. Report prepared by SLR Consulting New Zealand for McCallum Bros Limited. Dated April 2025.

Southall, B.L., Nowacek, D.P., Bowles, V.S., et al. 2021. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: assessing the severity of marine mammal behavioral responses to human noise. *Aquatic Mammals* 47(5): 421-464.

Wei, C., Erbe, C. 2024. Sound reception and hearing capabilities in the Little Penguin (*Eudyptula minor*): first predicted in-air and underwater audiograms. *Royal Society Open Science* 11: 240593.

Weston, D.E. 1971. Intensity-range relations in oceanographic acoustics. *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 18: 271–287.

Wilson, L., Farcas, A., Pine, M.K., et al. 2023. Impact of small boat noise on crabs: Reduced listening space and behavioural changes. *Scientific Reports* 13(1): 7840.

Appendix A Glossary of Terms

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Ambient sound | Ambient sound is the total of all noise within a given environment, comprising a composite of sounds from sources near and far. |
| Biologically important signal | An acoustic signal that, once detected and perceived, provides the receiving animal some information that is important to its survival and/or reproductive output. |
| Critical band | The frequency band of sound, contained within a broadband noise spectrum, that contains the energy equal to that of a pure tone centred in the critical band and just audible in the presence of broadband noise (Erbe et al. 2016). |
| Cumulative sound exposure level | Cumulative Sound Exposure Level (L_E /SEL _{cum}) is a measure of the total energy exposure to a sound event or series of sound events over a specified period. |
| dB (decibel) | The basic measurement unit of sound. The logarithmic unit used to describe the ratio between the measured sound pressure level and a reference level of 1 micropascals (0 dB) (or 20 micropascals for airborne sound). |
| Detector | A detector is a computer program that automatically detects the presence or absence of a particular signal that the algorithm is trained to detect. |
| Leq | Leq stands for equivalent continuous sound level. It is a measure of the continuous equivalent sound level that represents the time-averaged sound energy over a specified period. |
| Power spectral density (PSD) | The dB level of the power spectrum, presented every 1 Hz. |
| Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) | An increase in the threshold of hearing (i.e. the minimum sound intensity required for the receiver to detect a signal) at a specific frequency that does not return to its pre-exposure level over time., i.e., it is permanently altered. |
| Sound pressure level (SPL) | The logarithmic unit used to describe the ratio between the measured sound pressure level and a reference level of 1 micropascals (0 dB) (or 20 micropascals for airborne sound). Unless stated otherwise, the SPL refers to the root-mean-square (rms) sound pressure. |
| Soundscape | Similar to ambient sound, the acoustic soundscape is the sum of multiple sound sources arriving at a receiver (whether animal or hydrophone). |
| SoundTrap (ST) | An autonomous underwater acoustic logger used in marine science research from Ocean Instruments New Zealand. |
| Sound exposure level | The dB level of the time integral of the squared pressure over the duration of the sound event, expressed as dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$. |
| Source level | The sound pressure level transmitted by a point-like source that would be measured at 1 metre distance, and expressed as dB re 1 μPa @ 1m. |
| Temporary Threshold shift (TTS) | An increase in the threshold of hearing (i.e. the minimum sound intensity required for the receiver to detect a signal) at a specific frequency that returns to its pre-exposure level over time. |

Appendix B Baseline passive acoustic monitoring

Marine animals depend on underwater sound for their survival. It plays a vital role in many life processes, such as (but not limited to) maintaining group cohesion while navigating turbid coastal waters, communication between group members, locating prey while foraging, mediating reproductive behaviours and avoiding predation or other dangers (Duarte et al. 2021). Their ability to communicate and perceive biologically important sounds is directly related to the surrounding acoustic environment as signals must be somewhat audible over the background soundscape within some critical bandwidth. Coastal activities, such as extracting sand or vessels underway etc, can cause ambient noise levels across a very wide frequency range to rise to the point where marine animals are unable to detect signals that are important to them. This masking effect can induce a range of impacts, from increased stress and behavioural responses to total habitat avoidance and exclusion (Southall et al. 2007, 2019; Nowacek et al. 2007; Duarte et al. 2021). Underwater noise pollution can therefore degrade marine habitats within and around sites where nearshore or offshore activities take place.

However, the degree/extent of habitat degradation is not equal between areas, environments, or regions because the physical environment changes. Generally, noise effects can only occur if the invading noise source is audible (audibility being a function of both the ambient soundscape and hearing thresholds of a listener). Therefore, to properly assess the maximum spatial extent of possible acoustic disturbance for marine mammals, the ambient soundscape must be understood and incorporated into assessments.

An autonomous recorder was therefore deployed within the proposed extraction area to provide data on the current soundscape in Te Ākau Bream Bay, including marine mammal presence.

Materials and Methods

A SoundTrap recorder (ST600HF, Ocean Instruments NZ) was deployed within the extraction area between 8 May and 22 June 2024 (Table 17). The recorder was programmed to record continuously at a 192kHz sampling rate and was bottom-mounted, 1m above the seafloor.

The hydrophone component of the SoundTrap recorders was calibrated by the manufacturer. Field-calibration checks before the initial deployment were undertaken using a calibrated piston phone (GRAS Type 42AA, SPL 114 dB re 20 μ Pa, nominal frequency range 250 Hz), and calibrated (using a Brüel & Kjaer Type 4231 Sound Calibrator) sound level meter (Brüel & Kjaer 2250 Type 1 SLM with a Brüel & Kjaer ½ inch condenser microphone Type 4189) and specialist acoustic software. Electronic calibration of the recorder component was undertaken at the start of every recording event by comparing a set of automated tones of known frequency and voltage amplitude to the full-scale response level provided by the manufacturer for the appropriate gain setting and verified using the piston phone.

Table 18: Metadata for the passive acoustic monitoring. NB: the marine mammal analysis is described in McConnell et al. (2024), and not repeated in this report.

| Monitoring Site | Instrument | Period when data were collected | Data Analyses undertaken |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Extraction Area (LAT/LON) | ST600HF | 8/05/2024 – 22/06/2024 | Soundscape (PSD, Decidecades). Marine Mammals (Delphinids/Mysticeti). |

Ambient sound data were analysed following the methods in [Pine et al. \(2021\)](#) but summarised below.

Every 60 seconds of acoustic data was used to determine power spectral densities (PSDs, 1-sec FFT Hamming window sizes, 50% overlap, 60s averaging), producing a long-term spectral average (LTSA) spectrogram for each site. Broadband sound pressure levels (SPLs) (10Hz – 48 kHz), and decidecade bands were calculated from the LTSA. This generated a single power spectrum, decidecade spectrum and SPL sample for every 60 seconds. Time-stamped hourly averages were then calculated. Daytime periods were defined as the time between sunrise and sunset times for each site.

Cetacean vocalisations were detected using a series of artificial neural networks that detect whistles, burst-pulses and buzzes from delphinid species and very low-frequency calls from baleen species. For odontocete species, detection events were defined as the time between the first and last detected vocalisation that was within 20 minutes of the previous vocalisation. For example, if a vocalisation was detected at 10:00hrs and another at 10:10hrs, that would count as the same detection event (lasting 10 minutes). However, if no whistles/burst-pulses/buzzes were detected within 20 minutes of the last (i.e., at 10:10hrs), then the detection event was concluded, and the duration would be 10 minutes. For baleens, detection events were not an output class, but instead individual calls per hour were quantified and plotted.

Results

The ambient soundscape within Te Ākau Bream Bay is complex with a range of sound sources occurring simultaneously at any given time (Figure 5). Wind, waves and tides (causing sediment entrainment) were the primary contributors to the bay's geophony, while fish, marine mammals and snapping shrimp formed the area's biophony. Vessels were the primary anthropogenic noise source. At the hydrophone, vessel noise was not found to be as prevalent as seen inside harbours or urbanised bays (such as around the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park or Whangarei Harbour). Instead, during May and June 2024, the Bay's soundscape was largely dominated by the geo- and biophony. The area was also relatively quiet with the 5th percentile sound level approximately 93dB re 1 µPa and a median level approximately 99 dB re 1 µPa (see Figures 6 through 9).

A total of 26,129 vocalisations were detected between May and June 2024 from odontocete species over 200 individual detection events (Figures 10, 11). A total of 336 whale vocalisations were also detected (Figure 12).

Specific detection event data are provided in tables at the end of this appendix.

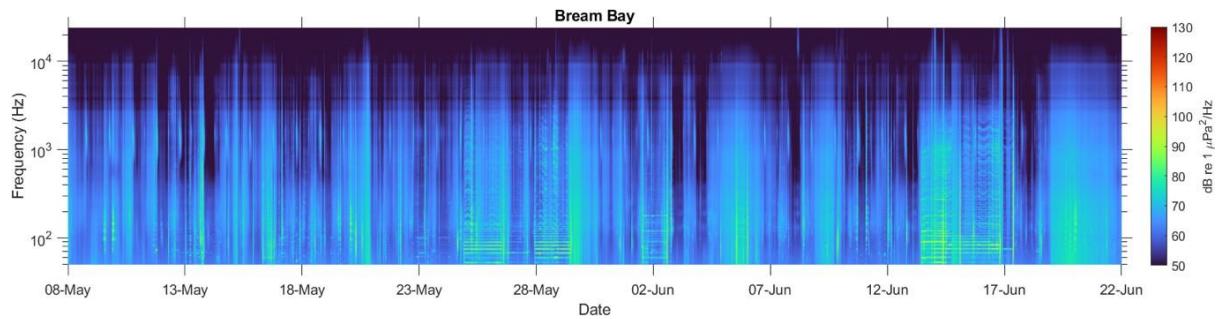


Figure 5: Long term spectral average (LTSA) of the power spectral density (PSD, dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2/\text{Hz}$) over the monitoring period.

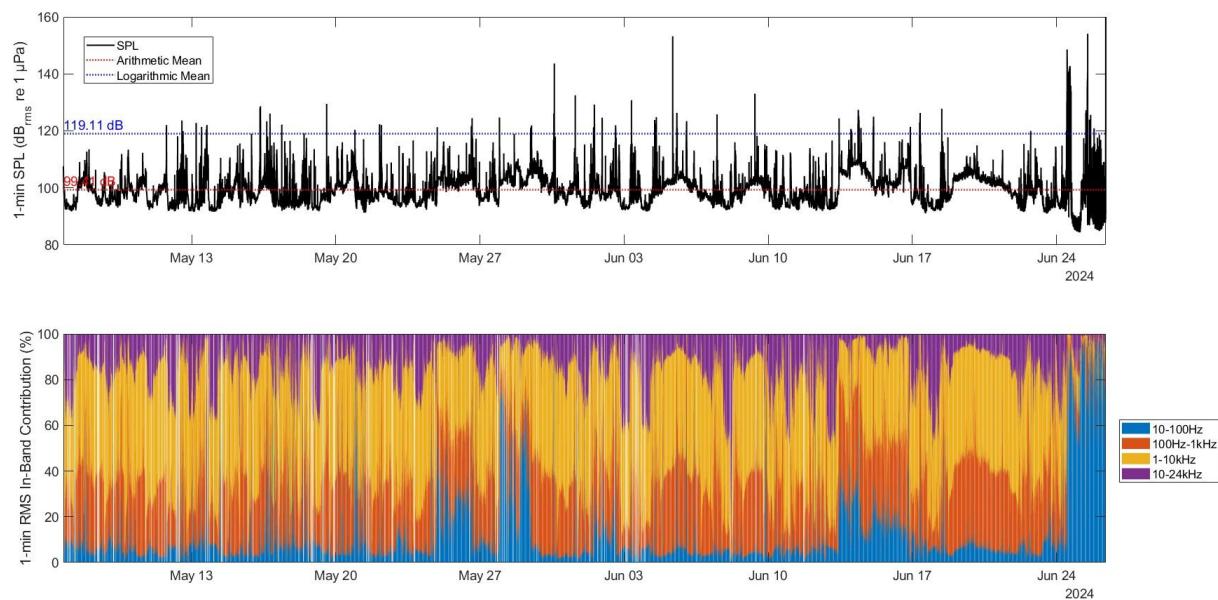


Figure 6: Broadband Sound Pressure Levels (averaged over 1-min) (dB_{rms} re 1 μPa) during May and June 2024 (top panel) and corresponding in-band energy contributions for different frequency bands (bottom panel).

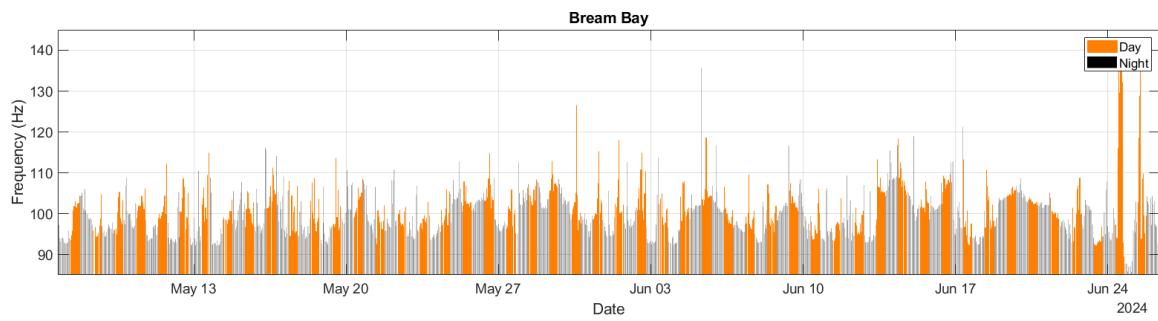


Figure 7: Hourly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa) sound levels from each monitoring site.

The orange bars are during daylight hours (determined by sunset/sunrise times) and the black bars represent night time hours.

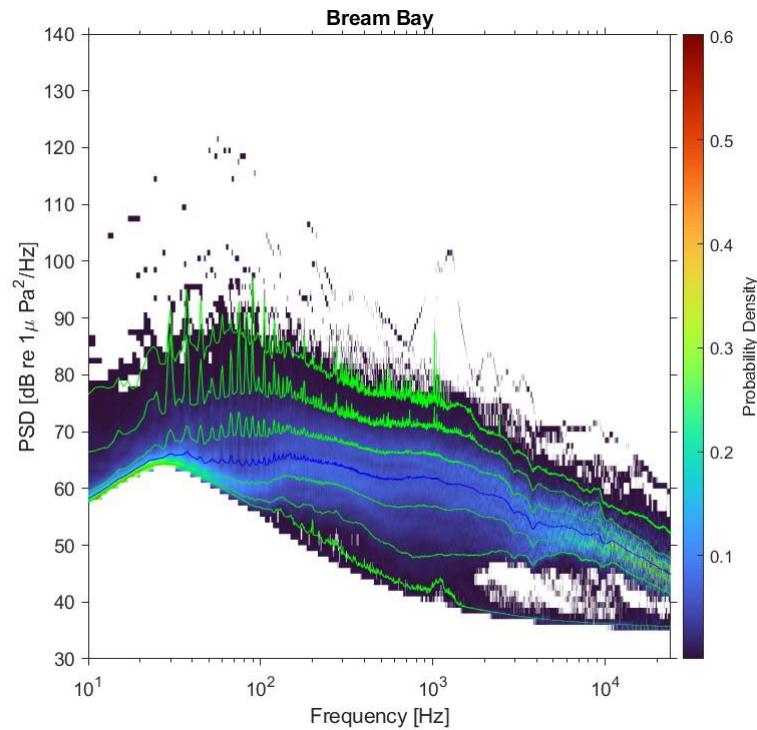


Figure 8: Power spectral densities and spectral probability densities from each monitoring site between 1st and 30th September 2022.

The blue line presents the medium (50th percentile) levels, while the green lines, starting at the top line, represent the 99th, 95th, 75th, 25th, 5th and 1st percentile levels. The colour bar presents the spectral probability density.

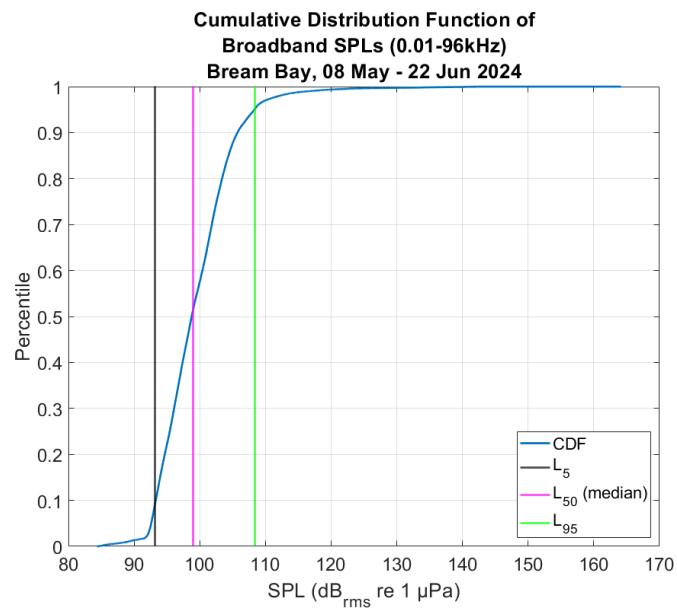


Figure 9: Descriptive statistics for the broadband ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

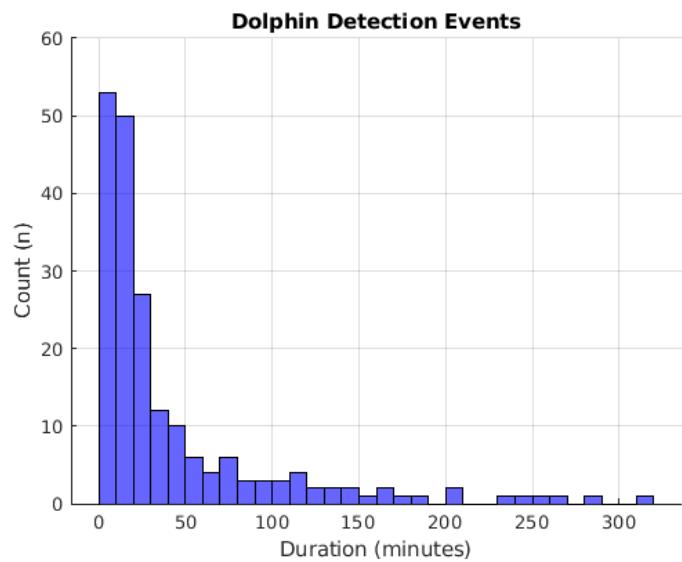


Figure 10: Distribution of delphinid detection event durations.

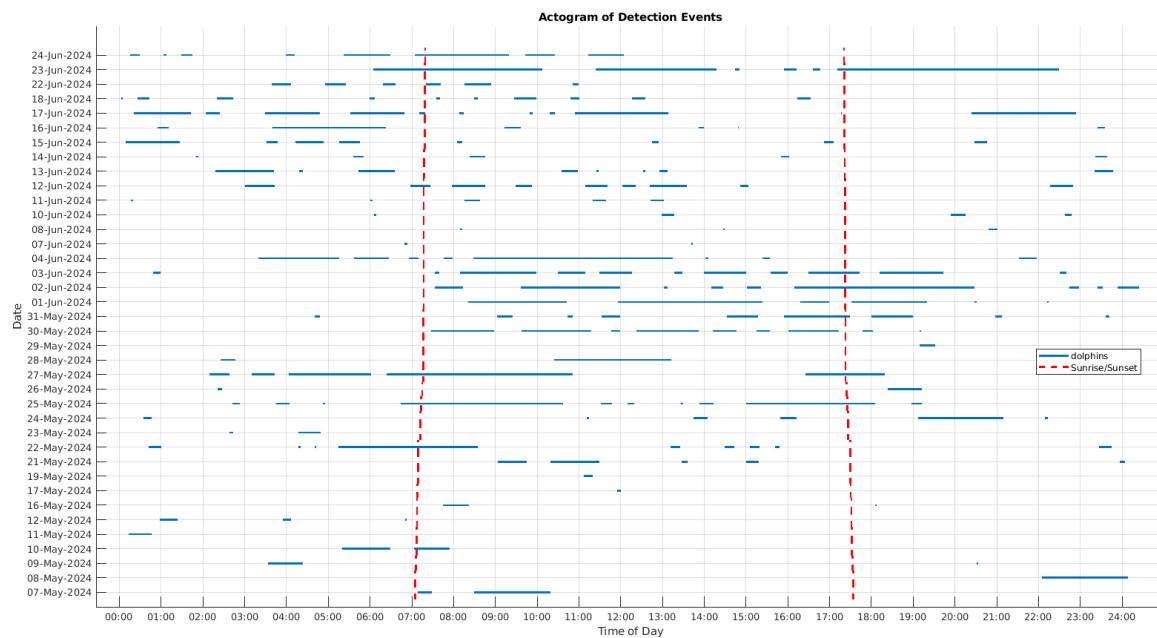


Figure 11: Actogram showing odontocete (output class Delphinidae/dolphins) vocal activity during the monitoring period.

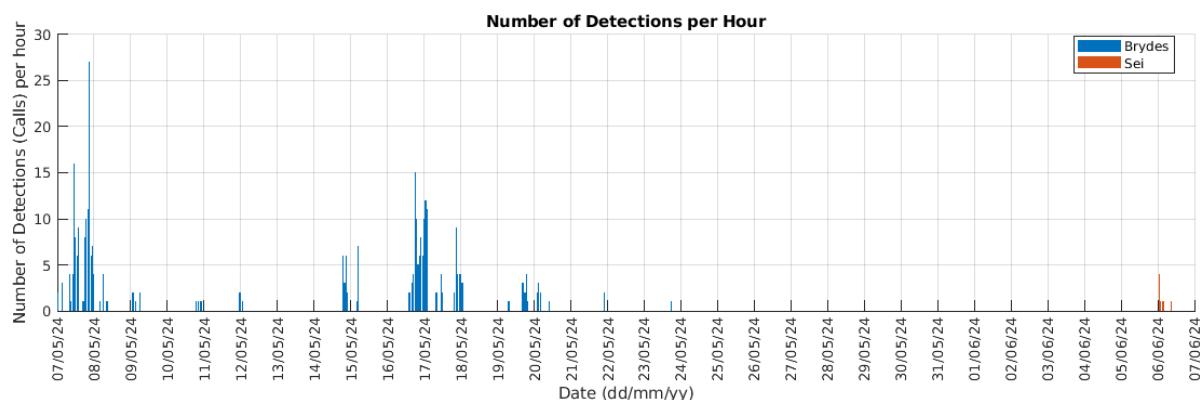


Figure 12: Detection counts per hour of baleen whale species during the monitoring period.

Odontocete detection events

| Start | End | Duration (Detection Positive Minutes) |
|------------------|------------------|---|
| 7/05/2024 7:09 | 7/05/2024 7:29 | 20 |
| 7/05/2024 8:30 | 7/05/2024 10:19 | 109 |
| 8/05/2024 22:05 | 9/05/2024 0:08 | 123 |
| 9/05/2024 3:33 | 9/05/2024 4:24 | 51 |
| 9/05/2024 20:31 | 9/05/2024 20:33 | 2 |
| 10/05/2024 5:20 | 10/05/2024 6:29 | 69 |
| 10/05/2024 7:03 | 10/05/2024 7:54 | 51 |
| 11/05/2024 0:13 | 11/05/2024 0:46 | 33 |
| 12/05/2024 0:58 | 12/05/2024 1:24 | 26 |
| 12/05/2024 3:55 | 12/05/2024 4:06 | 11 |
| 12/05/2024 6:51 | 12/05/2024 6:53 | 2 |
| 16/05/2024 7:45 | 16/05/2024 8:22 | 37 |
| 16/05/2024 18:05 | 16/05/2024 18:08 | 3 |
| 17/05/2024 11:55 | 17/05/2024 12:00 | 5 |
| 19/05/2024 11:07 | 19/05/2024 11:20 | 13 |
| 21/05/2024 9:04 | 21/05/2024 9:45 | 41 |
| 21/05/2024 10:19 | 21/05/2024 11:29 | 70 |
| 21/05/2024 13:28 | 21/05/2024 13:36 | 8 |
| 21/05/2024 15:00 | 21/05/2024 15:18 | 18 |
| 21/05/2024 23:57 | 22/05/2024 0:04 | 7 |
| 22/05/2024 0:42 | 22/05/2024 1:00 | 18 |
| 22/05/2024 4:17 | 22/05/2024 4:20 | 3 |
| 22/05/2024 4:41 | 22/05/2024 4:43 | 2 |
| 22/05/2024 5:15 | 22/05/2024 8:35 | 200 |
| 22/05/2024 13:12 | 22/05/2024 13:25 | 13 |
| 22/05/2024 14:29 | 22/05/2024 14:43 | 14 |
| 22/05/2024 15:05 | 22/05/2024 15:19 | 14 |
| 22/05/2024 15:42 | 22/05/2024 15:48 | 6 |
| 22/05/2024 23:27 | 22/05/2024 23:45 | 18 |
| 23/05/2024 2:38 | 23/05/2024 2:44 | 6 |
| 23/05/2024 4:17 | 23/05/2024 4:49 | 32 |
| 24/05/2024 0:35 | 24/05/2024 0:46 | 11 |
| 24/05/2024 11:11 | 24/05/2024 11:14 | 3 |
| 24/05/2024 13:45 | 24/05/2024 14:05 | 20 |
| 24/05/2024 15:49 | 24/05/2024 16:13 | 24 |
| 24/05/2024 19:07 | 24/05/2024 21:10 | 123 |
| 24/05/2024 22:09 | 24/05/2024 22:13 | 4 |
| 25/05/2024 2:42 | 25/05/2024 2:53 | 11 |
| 25/05/2024 3:45 | 25/05/2024 4:04 | 19 |
| 25/05/2024 4:52 | 25/05/2024 4:55 | 3 |

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----|
| 25/05/2024 6:44 | 25/05/2024 10:37 | 233 |
| 25/05/2024 11:32 | 25/05/2024 11:48 | 16 |
| 25/05/2024 12:10 | 25/05/2024 12:19 | 9 |
| 25/05/2024 13:26 | 25/05/2024 13:30 | 4 |
| 25/05/2024 13:53 | 25/05/2024 14:13 | 20 |
| 25/05/2024 15:00 | 25/05/2024 18:05 | 185 |
| 25/05/2024 18:58 | 25/05/2024 19:12 | 14 |
| 26/05/2024 2:21 | 26/05/2024 2:28 | 7 |
| 26/05/2024 18:23 | 26/05/2024 19:12 | 49 |
| 27/05/2024 2:09 | 27/05/2024 2:38 | 29 |
| 27/05/2024 3:10 | 27/05/2024 3:43 | 33 |
| 27/05/2024 4:03 | 27/05/2024 6:02 | 119 |
| 27/05/2024 6:24 | 27/05/2024 10:51 | 267 |
| 27/05/2024 16:25 | 27/05/2024 18:19 | 114 |
| 28/05/2024 2:25 | 28/05/2024 2:47 | 22 |
| 28/05/2024 10:24 | 28/05/2024 13:13 | 169 |
| 29/05/2024 19:09 | 29/05/2024 19:32 | 23 |
| 30/05/2024 7:28 | 30/05/2024 8:58 | 90 |
| 30/05/2024 9:38 | 30/05/2024 11:18 | 100 |
| 30/05/2024 11:46 | 30/05/2024 11:59 | 13 |
| 30/05/2024 12:23 | 30/05/2024 13:52 | 89 |
| 30/05/2024 14:12 | 30/05/2024 14:46 | 34 |
| 30/05/2024 15:15 | 30/05/2024 15:34 | 19 |
| 30/05/2024 16:01 | 30/05/2024 17:13 | 72 |
| 30/05/2024 17:47 | 30/05/2024 18:02 | 15 |
| 30/05/2024 19:09 | 30/05/2024 19:11 | 2 |
| 31/05/2024 4:41 | 31/05/2024 4:48 | 7 |
| 31/05/2024 9:02 | 31/05/2024 9:25 | 23 |
| 31/05/2024 10:44 | 31/05/2024 10:51 | 7 |
| 31/05/2024 11:33 | 31/05/2024 11:59 | 26 |
| 31/05/2024 14:33 | 31/05/2024 15:17 | 44 |
| 31/05/2024 15:54 | 31/05/2024 17:29 | 95 |
| 31/05/2024 18:00 | 31/05/2024 19:00 | 60 |
| 31/05/2024 20:58 | 31/05/2024 21:07 | 9 |
| 31/05/2024 23:36 | 31/05/2024 23:42 | 6 |
| 1/06/2024 8:21 | 1/06/2024 10:43 | 142 |
| 1/06/2024 11:56 | 1/06/2024 15:24 | 208 |
| 1/06/2024 16:18 | 1/06/2024 16:59 | 41 |
| 1/06/2024 17:31 | 1/06/2024 19:20 | 109 |
| 1/06/2024 20:28 | 1/06/2024 20:31 | 3 |
| 1/06/2024 22:12 | 1/06/2024 22:14 | 2 |
| 2/06/2024 7:33 | 2/06/2024 8:13 | 40 |
| 2/06/2024 9:37 | 2/06/2024 11:59 | 142 |

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----|
| 2/06/2024 13:02 | 2/06/2024 13:07 | 5 |
| 2/06/2024 14:10 | 2/06/2024 14:27 | 17 |
| 2/06/2024 15:01 | 2/06/2024 15:21 | 20 |
| 2/06/2024 16:09 | 2/06/2024 20:28 | 259 |
| 2/06/2024 22:44 | 2/06/2024 22:58 | 14 |
| 2/06/2024 23:25 | 2/06/2024 23:32 | 7 |
| 2/06/2024 23:54 | 3/06/2024 0:24 | 30 |
| 3/06/2024 0:49 | 3/06/2024 0:59 | 10 |
| 3/06/2024 7:33 | 3/06/2024 7:39 | 6 |
| 3/06/2024 8:09 | 3/06/2024 9:59 | 110 |
| 3/06/2024 10:30 | 3/06/2024 11:09 | 39 |
| 3/06/2024 11:29 | 3/06/2024 12:16 | 47 |
| 3/06/2024 13:17 | 3/06/2024 13:29 | 12 |
| 3/06/2024 14:00 | 3/06/2024 15:00 | 60 |
| 3/06/2024 15:35 | 3/06/2024 16:00 | 25 |
| 3/06/2024 16:30 | 3/06/2024 17:43 | 73 |
| 3/06/2024 18:12 | 3/06/2024 19:43 | 91 |
| 3/06/2024 22:30 | 3/06/2024 22:40 | 10 |
| 4/06/2024 3:20 | 4/06/2024 5:16 | 116 |
| 4/06/2024 5:37 | 4/06/2024 6:27 | 50 |
| 4/06/2024 6:56 | 4/06/2024 7:10 | 14 |
| 4/06/2024 7:46 | 4/06/2024 7:59 | 13 |
| 4/06/2024 8:28 | 4/06/2024 13:15 | 287 |
| 4/06/2024 14:02 | 4/06/2024 14:06 | 4 |
| 4/06/2024 15:24 | 4/06/2024 15:34 | 10 |
| 4/06/2024 21:32 | 4/06/2024 21:57 | 25 |
| 7/06/2024 6:49 | 7/06/2024 6:54 | 5 |
| 7/06/2024 13:41 | 7/06/2024 13:43 | 2 |
| 8/06/2024 8:09 | 8/06/2024 8:12 | 3 |
| 8/06/2024 14:27 | 8/06/2024 14:29 | 2 |
| 8/06/2024 20:48 | 8/06/2024 21:01 | 13 |
| 10/06/2024 6:06 | 10/06/2024 6:09 | 3 |
| 10/06/2024 12:59 | 10/06/2024 13:17 | 18 |
| 10/06/2024 19:54 | 10/06/2024 20:15 | 21 |
| 10/06/2024 22:38 | 10/06/2024 22:48 | 10 |
| 11/06/2024 0:17 | 11/06/2024 0:20 | 3 |
| 11/06/2024 6:00 | 11/06/2024 6:04 | 4 |
| 11/06/2024 8:16 | 11/06/2024 8:38 | 22 |
| 11/06/2024 11:20 | 11/06/2024 11:39 | 19 |
| 11/06/2024 12:43 | 11/06/2024 13:02 | 19 |
| 12/06/2024 3:01 | 12/06/2024 3:43 | 42 |
| 12/06/2024 6:58 | 12/06/2024 7:27 | 29 |
| 12/06/2024 7:58 | 12/06/2024 8:45 | 47 |

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----|
| 12/06/2024 9:29 | 12/06/2024 9:53 | 24 |
| 12/06/2024 11:09 | 12/06/2024 11:41 | 32 |
| 12/06/2024 12:02 | 12/06/2024 12:22 | 20 |
| 12/06/2024 12:42 | 12/06/2024 13:35 | 53 |
| 12/06/2024 14:52 | 12/06/2024 15:03 | 11 |
| 12/06/2024 22:17 | 12/06/2024 22:50 | 33 |
| 13/06/2024 2:18 | 13/06/2024 3:42 | 84 |
| 13/06/2024 4:18 | 13/06/2024 4:24 | 6 |
| 13/06/2024 5:43 | 13/06/2024 6:36 | 53 |
| 13/06/2024 10:35 | 13/06/2024 10:58 | 23 |
| 13/06/2024 11:25 | 13/06/2024 11:28 | 3 |
| 13/06/2024 12:32 | 13/06/2024 12:35 | 3 |
| 13/06/2024 12:56 | 13/06/2024 13:07 | 11 |
| 13/06/2024 23:21 | 13/06/2024 23:47 | 26 |
| 14/06/2024 1:50 | 14/06/2024 1:53 | 3 |
| 14/06/2024 5:36 | 14/06/2024 5:51 | 15 |
| 14/06/2024 8:23 | 14/06/2024 8:45 | 22 |
| 14/06/2024 15:50 | 14/06/2024 16:02 | 12 |
| 14/06/2024 23:22 | 14/06/2024 23:39 | 17 |
| 15/06/2024 0:09 | 15/06/2024 1:27 | 78 |
| 15/06/2024 3:31 | 15/06/2024 3:47 | 16 |
| 15/06/2024 4:13 | 15/06/2024 4:53 | 40 |
| 15/06/2024 5:16 | 15/06/2024 5:46 | 30 |
| 15/06/2024 8:05 | 15/06/2024 8:12 | 7 |
| 15/06/2024 12:45 | 15/06/2024 12:55 | 10 |
| 15/06/2024 16:52 | 15/06/2024 17:06 | 14 |
| 15/06/2024 20:28 | 15/06/2024 20:46 | 18 |
| 16/06/2024 0:55 | 16/06/2024 1:11 | 16 |
| 16/06/2024 3:40 | 16/06/2024 6:23 | 163 |
| 16/06/2024 9:13 | 16/06/2024 9:37 | 24 |
| 16/06/2024 13:52 | 16/06/2024 13:59 | 7 |
| 16/06/2024 14:48 | 16/06/2024 14:50 | 2 |
| 16/06/2024 23:25 | 16/06/2024 23:35 | 10 |
| 17/06/2024 0:21 | 17/06/2024 1:43 | 82 |
| 17/06/2024 2:04 | 17/06/2024 2:24 | 20 |
| 17/06/2024 3:29 | 17/06/2024 4:48 | 79 |
| 17/06/2024 5:32 | 17/06/2024 6:49 | 77 |
| 17/06/2024 7:11 | 17/06/2024 7:19 | 8 |
| 17/06/2024 8:08 | 17/06/2024 8:15 | 7 |
| 17/06/2024 9:49 | 17/06/2024 9:54 | 5 |
| 17/06/2024 10:18 | 17/06/2024 10:25 | 7 |
| 17/06/2024 10:54 | 17/06/2024 13:08 | 134 |
| 17/06/2024 17:16 | 17/06/2024 17:18 | 2 |

| | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----|
| 17/06/2024 20:24 | 17/06/2024 22:54 | 150 |
| 18/06/2024 0:03 | 18/06/2024 0:05 | 2 |
| 18/06/2024 0:26 | 18/06/2024 0:43 | 17 |
| 18/06/2024 2:20 | 18/06/2024 2:43 | 23 |
| 18/06/2024 5:59 | 18/06/2024 6:07 | 8 |
| 18/06/2024 7:35 | 18/06/2024 7:41 | 6 |
| 18/06/2024 8:30 | 18/06/2024 8:35 | 5 |
| 18/06/2024 9:27 | 18/06/2024 9:59 | 32 |
| 18/06/2024 10:48 | 18/06/2024 11:01 | 13 |
| 18/06/2024 12:16 | 18/06/2024 12:35 | 19 |
| 18/06/2024 16:14 | 18/06/2024 16:33 | 19 |
| 22/06/2024 3:39 | 22/06/2024 4:07 | 28 |
| 22/06/2024 4:56 | 22/06/2024 5:25 | 29 |
| 22/06/2024 6:19 | 22/06/2024 6:37 | 18 |
| 22/06/2024 7:20 | 22/06/2024 7:42 | 22 |
| 22/06/2024 8:16 | 22/06/2024 8:54 | 38 |
| 22/06/2024 10:51 | 22/06/2024 11:00 | 9 |
| 23/06/2024 6:05 | 23/06/2024 10:07 | 242 |
| 23/06/2024 11:24 | 23/06/2024 14:18 | 174 |
| 23/06/2024 14:44 | 23/06/2024 14:51 | 7 |
| 23/06/2024 15:54 | 23/06/2024 16:13 | 19 |
| 23/06/2024 16:36 | 23/06/2024 16:47 | 11 |
| 23/06/2024 17:11 | 23/06/2024 22:29 | 318 |
| 24/06/2024 0:15 | 24/06/2024 0:29 | 14 |
| 24/06/2024 1:03 | 24/06/2024 1:08 | 5 |
| 24/06/2024 1:29 | 24/06/2024 1:45 | 16 |
| 24/06/2024 3:59 | 24/06/2024 4:12 | 13 |
| 24/06/2024 5:22 | 24/06/2024 6:29 | 67 |
| 24/06/2024 7:04 | 24/06/2024 9:20 | 136 |
| 24/06/2024 9:43 | 24/06/2024 10:25 | 42 |
| 24/06/2024 11:13 | 24/06/2024 12:05 | 52 |

Baleen whale detection events

| Date/Time | Call Count per hour | Species |
|-----------------|---------------------|---------|
| 7/05/2024 0:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 3:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 8:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 9:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 10:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 11:00 | 16 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 12:00 | 8 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 13:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 14:00 | 9 | Brydes |

| | | |
|------------------|----|--------|
| 7/05/2024 17:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 18:00 | 8 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 19:00 | 10 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 20:00 | 11 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 21:00 | 27 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 22:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 7/05/2024 23:00 | 7 | Brydes |
| 8/05/2024 0:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 8/05/2024 4:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 8/05/2024 6:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 8/05/2024 8:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 8/05/2024 9:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 9/05/2024 1:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 9/05/2024 2:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 9/05/2024 3:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 9/05/2024 6:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 10/05/2024 19:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 10/05/2024 20:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 10/05/2024 22:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 11/05/2024 23:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 12/05/2024 0:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 12/05/2024 1:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 14/05/2024 19:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 14/05/2024 20:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 14/05/2024 21:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 14/05/2024 22:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 15/05/2024 4:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 15/05/2024 5:00 | 7 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 14:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 15:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 16:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 17:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 18:00 | 15 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 19:00 | 10 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 20:00 | 5 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 21:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 22:00 | 8 | Brydes |
| 16/05/2024 23:00 | 6 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 0:00 | 10 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 1:00 | 12 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 2:00 | 11 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 8:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 11:00 | 4 | Brydes |

| | | |
|------------------|---|--------|
| 17/05/2024 12:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 20:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 21:00 | 9 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 22:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 17/05/2024 23:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 18/05/2024 0:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 18/05/2024 1:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 7:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 8:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 16:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 17:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 18:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 19:00 | 4 | Brydes |
| 19/05/2024 20:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 20/05/2024 2:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 20/05/2024 3:00 | 3 | Brydes |
| 20/05/2024 4:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 20/05/2024 10:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 21/05/2024 22:00 | 2 | Brydes |
| 23/05/2024 18:00 | 1 | Brydes |
| 6/06/2024 1:00 | 4 | Sei |
| 6/06/2024 2:00 | 1 | Sei |
| 6/06/2024 3:00 | 1 | Sei |
| 6/06/2024 4:00 | 1 | Sei |
| 6/06/2024 9:00 | 1 | Sei |

References

Duarte, C.M., Chapuis, L., Collin, S.P., et al. 2021. The soundscape of the Anthropocene ocean. *Science* 371: eaba4658.

Merchant, N.D., Fristrup, K.M., Johnson, M.P., et al. 2015. Measuring acoustic habitats. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 6(3): 257-265.

Nowacek, D.P., Thorne, L.H., Johnston, D.W., Tyack, P.L. 2007. Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review* 37(2): 81-115.

Pine, M.K., Wilson, L., Jeffs, A.G., et al. 2021. A gulf in lockdown: how an enforced ban on recreational vessels increased dolphin and fish communication ranges. *Global Change Biology* 27: 4839-4848.

Southall, B.L., Bowles, A.E., Ellison, W.T., et al. 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: Initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33: 1-521.

Appendix C Cumulative ship noise modelling (AIS traffic)

Given vessel traffic is the primary source controlling the anthropophony of Te Ākau Bream Bay, vessel noise models were used to investigate the existing anthropogenic soundscape. Maps were made from noise models of individual vessels travelling through the harbour, using automatic identification system (AIS) data¹³. High resolution maps showing the overall noise levels for each month between April and June 2024 were generated, representing the cumulative sound exposure levels and average noise levels for each month. The maps also represented the existing anthropogenic noise levels within and outside Te Ākau Bream Bay.

Vessel position modelling

Vessel positions were taken from the overall AIS dataset that included a series of time-stamped waypoints (latitude and longitude coordinates) and associated data for each vessel class/type. Vessel classes were sorted according to those detailed in the reference spectrum model (RSM) ([MacGillivray & de Jong \(2021\)](#)), specifically:

- Bulk carriers
- Tanker
- Tug boats
- Passenger cruise vessels
- Recreational vessels
- Naval vessels
- Government research vessels, including icebreakers
- Fishing vessels

For each latitude and longitude waypoint, the associated data extracted for the modelling was speed over ground (SOG) and the vessel's International Maritime Organization (IMO) number.

AIS-based vessel source levels

The source spectrum of each vessel class for specific speeds and vessel sizes was estimated using the reference models by [MacGillivray & de Jong \(2021\)](#). The RSM is the most recent reference source level model based on empirical data from the Vancouver Fraser Port Authority's Enhancing Cetacean Habitat and Observation (ECHO) Program. For specific details on the RSM, please refer to [MacGillivray & de Jong \(2021\)](#).

¹³ AIS dataset was obtained from Spire as a single CSV file. Note only vessels carrying AIS and transmitting were included in the model.

As the RSM provides spectra that are specific to a vessel's class, size and speed, those three parameters were required in the cumulative vessel noise model. While the speed and vessel type were available in the AIS dataset, the length of the vessel was found through a web search¹⁴ of the MMSI number.

Propagation modelling

The propagation loss (N_{PL}) was modelled using an energy flux numerical model based on Western's Equations ([Western 1971](#)). These models have been used to model vessel noise in both New Zealand waters (for example, [Wilson et al. 2023](#)) and internationally (for example, [Farcas et al. 2020](#)).

The EF model demonstrates high computational efficiency over range-dependent scenarios and is suitable for high and low frequencies in shallow waters ([de Jong et al. 2021](#)). Consequently, high resolution models can be produced in relatively short-time frames. This was important for assessing how the sand extraction may impact the existing soundscape, because the vessel noise model contained 6,694 individual AIS-vessel tracks¹⁵ for 31 decidecade bands (between 63Hz and 32kHz).

The EF model divides the noise propagation pathway into four regions at increasing distances from the source and are identified as regions A, B, C and D ([Wood, 2016](#)):

- Region A is a spherical spreading with frequency-dependent absorption out to half the water's depth from the source;
- Region B is a channel where shallower critical grazing angles are reflected from the seabed but absorbed at higher critical angles;
- Region C uses mode-stripping with high grazing angles or higher modes are attenuated; and
- Region D is single-mode propagation.

The EF model incorporates bathymetry (Figure 13), sound speed (Figure 14), seabed reflectivity and frequency. Bathymetry data was from [NIWA \(2016\)](#), which is based on multibeam and single beam sounding lines spaced 50-120m apart. Sound speeds were calculated as a depth-average from the Hauraki Gulf data ([Zeldis 2013](#)), while the seabed was assumed to be homogenous fine sand.

The input parameters are summarised in Table 18 below.

¹⁴The web search was done using a custom-written automated function that extracted the length of each vessel from the webpage's source code and loaded them directly into the cumulative noise model software.

¹⁵Individual vessel tracks that were included in the model were those when the vessel was underway and had more than 20 waypoints (ensuring reliable speed-dependent averages and sound exposure level calculations).

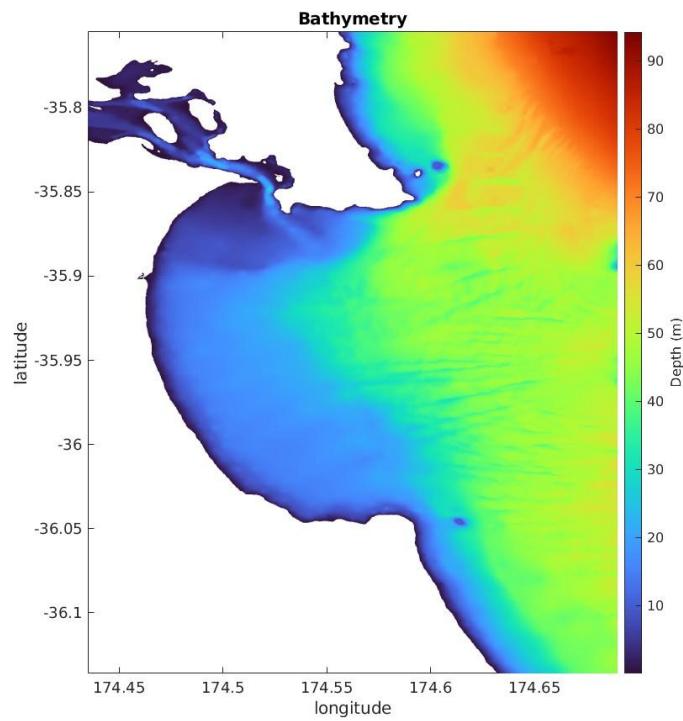


Figure 13: Bathymetry raster provided by NIWA.

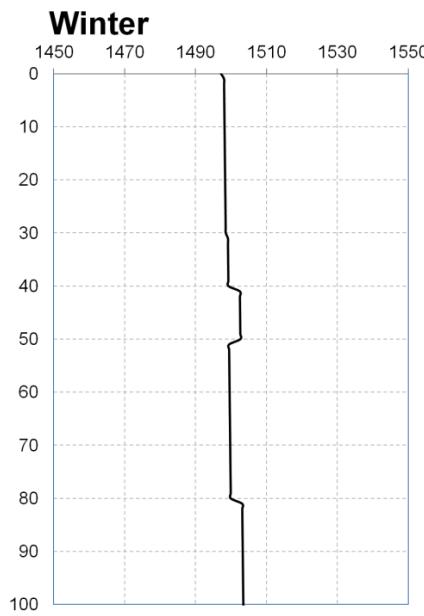


Figure 14: Sound speeds used in the modelling, based on data from [Zeldis \(2013\)](#). The winter sound speed profile was used in the modelling and applied as a depth-average speed.

For each vessel waypoint, the N_{PL} was calculated for 360 radials (1° bearings), with 100m range steps out to 40km range. For each calculation point, the corresponding bathymetry, seafloor reflectivity coefficients, and sound speeds were also extracted from the underlying raster. This resulted in a calculated N_{PL} value for each 25m along the radial, that together, formed a 3D array for each frequency. The frequency-dependent 3D arrays were then converted to a 2D map using linear interpolation and nearest neighbour extrapolation for each transect and waypoint. This resulted in a single N_{PL} map representing the decibel N_{PL} from an individual waypoint for each frequency.

Vessel noise maps

The instantaneous sound pressure levels were defined as:

$$L_{p,c}(R) = L_{p,c} - N_{*,c}(R) \quad (\text{eq. 1})$$

This equation was applied to each map, resulting in the instantaneous sound pressure level (L_p) map for each frequency (f), vessel and waypoint. The L_p maps were then used to generate the time-integrated models, such as the monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (L_E) and equivalent continuous sound pressure levels (Leq).

The Leq maps for each individual vessel track were produced by taking the log average of two successive waypoints, starting from the first waypoint in the AIS record. These two points represented the edges of a 'cell', while a new waypoint between them was the cell's centre. This method meant that the cell sizes over which the Leq/L_E values were calculated were not equal but defined by the distance between waypoints, resulting in an automatic adjustment in the model's spatial resolution that was directly related to a vessel's SOG. The L_E of the same cell was then calculated using:

$$L_{E,i} = Leq_{i,c} + 10 \log_{10}(T_i) \quad (\text{eq. 2}),$$

where i is the cell's Leq at frequency f and T is the time taken to travel between the two waypoints at the cell's boundaries. T was calculated using the averaged SOG, in km h^{-1} , between the two waypoints. This method of analysing per waypoint, instead of using a static grid, was to have the model automatically adjust for changing resolution requirements. For example, inside Whangarei harbour, the waterways are relatively narrow and a $5 \text{ km} \times 5 \text{ km}$ grid cell would be too coarse to capture the SOG and bathymetric changes as the vessel approaches and then enters the harbour. However, smaller cell sizes increase the computational load in areas where lower spatial resolutions (therefore lower computational cost) would be appropriate, such as outside Te Ākau Bream Bay when SOG does not change often for large ships, and the N_{PL} coefficients are more stable. Furthermore, SOG changes in some vessel types, such as government or fishing vessels moving slower or changing heading/course a lot, would also be captured. This means the cumulative sound exposure maps would be more representative than when assuming constant travel and speed over larger ranges (such as through a $5 \text{ km} \times 5 \text{ km}$ grid).

Table 19: Input parameters for the acoustic models.

| Model independent variables | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Bathymetry | 50-120m resolution ASCII raster. |
| Model independent variables | 360 radials; 100km per radial; 100m range steps. |
| 3D array to 2D grid conversion | Natural neighbour interpolation with nearest neighbour extrapolation. |
| Model dependent variables | |
| Weston's energy flux | 3 frequencies either side of decade centre frequency (Fc). $Fc = [25 31.6 40 50 63 80 120 125 160 200 250 315 400 500 630 800 1000 1200 1600 2000 2500 3200 4000 5000 6300 8000 10000 12500 16000 20000 25000 32000]$ |
| Sediments | |
| Sediment types | Gravel/Shell: ρ 2000kg/m ³ , c_p 1800m/s, α_p 0.6 dB/λ. Sand: ρ 1950kg/m ³ , c_p 1725m/s, α_p 0.8 dB/λ. Silt: ρ 1700kg/m ³ , c_p 1650m/s, α_p 1.0 dB/λ. Average of these sediment types applied, based on vibrocore data*) |
| Water column | |
| Sound speed | 1500.19ms |
| Water density | 1025 kg/m ³ |
| Salinity | 35 psu. |

*Vibrocore data from the Geotechnical Factual Report from Tonkin & Taylor as part of the application.

References

de Jong, C., Binnerts, B., Robinson, S., Wang, L. 2021. Guidelines for modelling ocean ambient noise. Report of the EU INTERREG Joint Monitoring Programme for Ambient Noise North Sea (Jomopans).

Farcas, A., Powell, C.F., Brookes, K.L., Merchant, N.D. 2020. Validated shipping noise maps of the Northeast Atlantic. *Science of the Total Environment* 735: 139509.

MacGillivray, A., de Jong C. 2021. A reference spectrum model for estimating source levels of marine shipping based on automated identification system data. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(4): 369.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024. Update to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 3.0): Underwater and in-air criteria for onset of auditory injury and temporary threshold shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-xx, xxx p.

NIWA (National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research). 2016. New Zealand Bathymetry. www.niwa.co.nz/our-science/oceans/bathymetry.

Pine, M.K., Hannay, D.E., Insley, S.J., et al. 2018. Assessing vessel slowdown for reducing auditory masking for marine mammals and fish of the western Canadian Arctic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 135: 290-302.

Weston, D.E. (1971). Intensity-range relations in oceanographic acoustics. *Journal of Sound and Vibration* 18: 271–287.

Wilson, L., Constantine, R., Pine, M.K., et al. 2023. Impact of small boat sound on the listening space of *Pempheris adspersa*, *Forsterygion lapillum*, *Alpheus richardsoni* and *Ovalipes catharus*. *Scientific Reports* 13: 7007.

Wood, M.A. 2016. Modelling and prediction of acoustic disturbances from off-shore piling. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Southampton.

Zeldis, J., Bind, J., Roulston, H., et al. 2013. Visualising nutrients and phytoplankton in the Hauraki Gulf Marine Park using GIS. Waikato Regional Council Technical Report 2013/50. Report number 2829462.

Appendix D Extraction noise modelling

Sound source: the TSHD *William Fraser*

The source spectrum used for the active extraction models was from empirical measurements of the *William Fraser* while in extraction mode off the Mangawhai-Pākiri coast in 2019 (see Appendix I for methods). The empirical source spectrum for the *William Fraser* in extraction mode is provided in Figure 15.

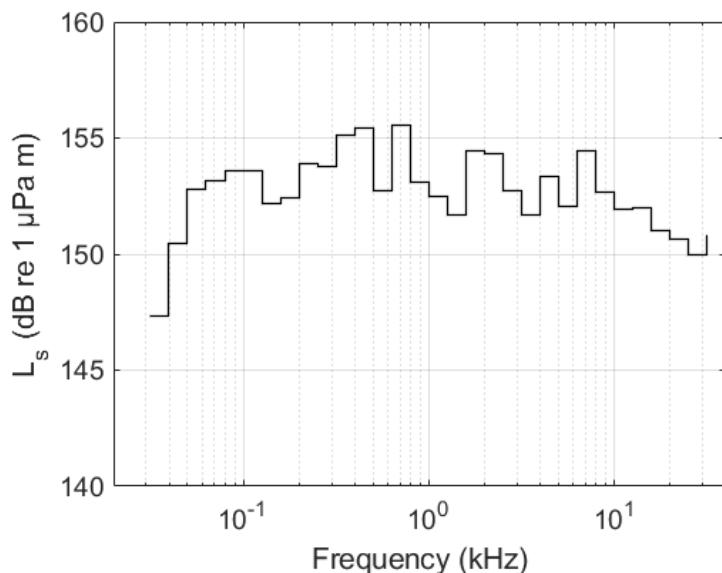


Figure 15: Source spectrum (decidecade) of the *William Fraser* measured in shallow (<30m) water.

Broadband source level = 167.85dB_{rms} re 1 $\mu\text{Pa m}$

Modelling TSHD positions and extraction behaviours

A key objective of the extraction noise model was to assess the changes to the existing anthropogenic soundscape over each day of extraction. The *William Fraser* will typically be extracting transects within the extraction area, essentially combing the area until the hopper is filled. Once the hopper fills, the draghead is lifted and the vessel transits to Auckland, leaving Te Ākau Bream Bay.

The *William Fraser* is expected to operate inside Te Ākau Bream Bay over several days per week, for a maximum 3 hours and 30 minutes per day. When 150,000m³ of sand per annum is to be extracted, the number of trips will be an average 3.1 trips per week. This will increase to approximately 5.2 trips per week (on average) to achieve the targeted 250,000m³ of

extracted sand per annum. Because sand extraction inside Te Ākau Bream Bay is not currently occurring, there were no real-world track data for the TSHD vessel available for our predictive modelling. We therefore randomly generated hypothetical tracks within the entire extraction area (Figure 16). Individual transects were spaced 100m apart, with assessment points also spaced 100m along the 7km long transect (the width of the extraction area, see Figure 1).

The AIS traffic data available for this assessment covered April through June 2024, and therefore the TSHD noise models covered the same period to allow for comparisons. Because the AIS traffic noise models are based on monthly cumulative sound exposures and averages, the same had to be applied to the TSHD models. To achieve this, daily tracks for the *William Fraser* were generated for each day of the month, that could be later recalled and pooled to represent each month (the same method as the for the AIS traffic models). The daily tracks were automatically generated by taking random start/end positions on any transect, then moving 2 knots along transects for 3 hours and 30 minutes (see Figure 17). These daily tracks were written to CSV files that could be read by the vessel noise model (detailed in Appendix C).

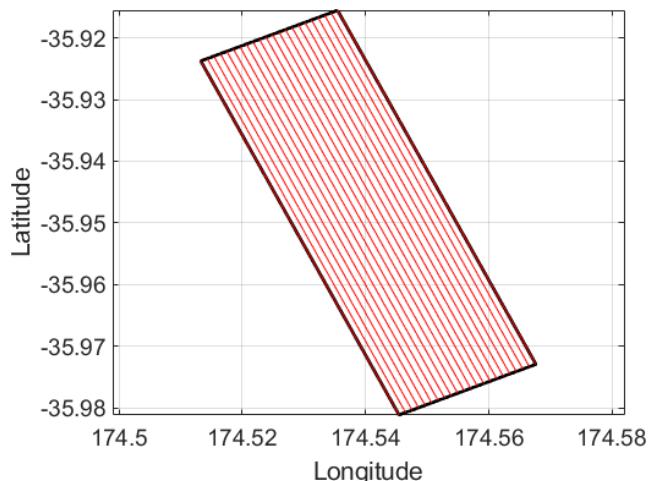


Figure 16: Polygon representing the extraction area and transects used in the TSHD noise model. The polygon was set using the corner coordinates Sa, Sb, Sc, Sd in **Figure 1**. Each 100m-spaced transect is made of 100m-spaced waypoints.

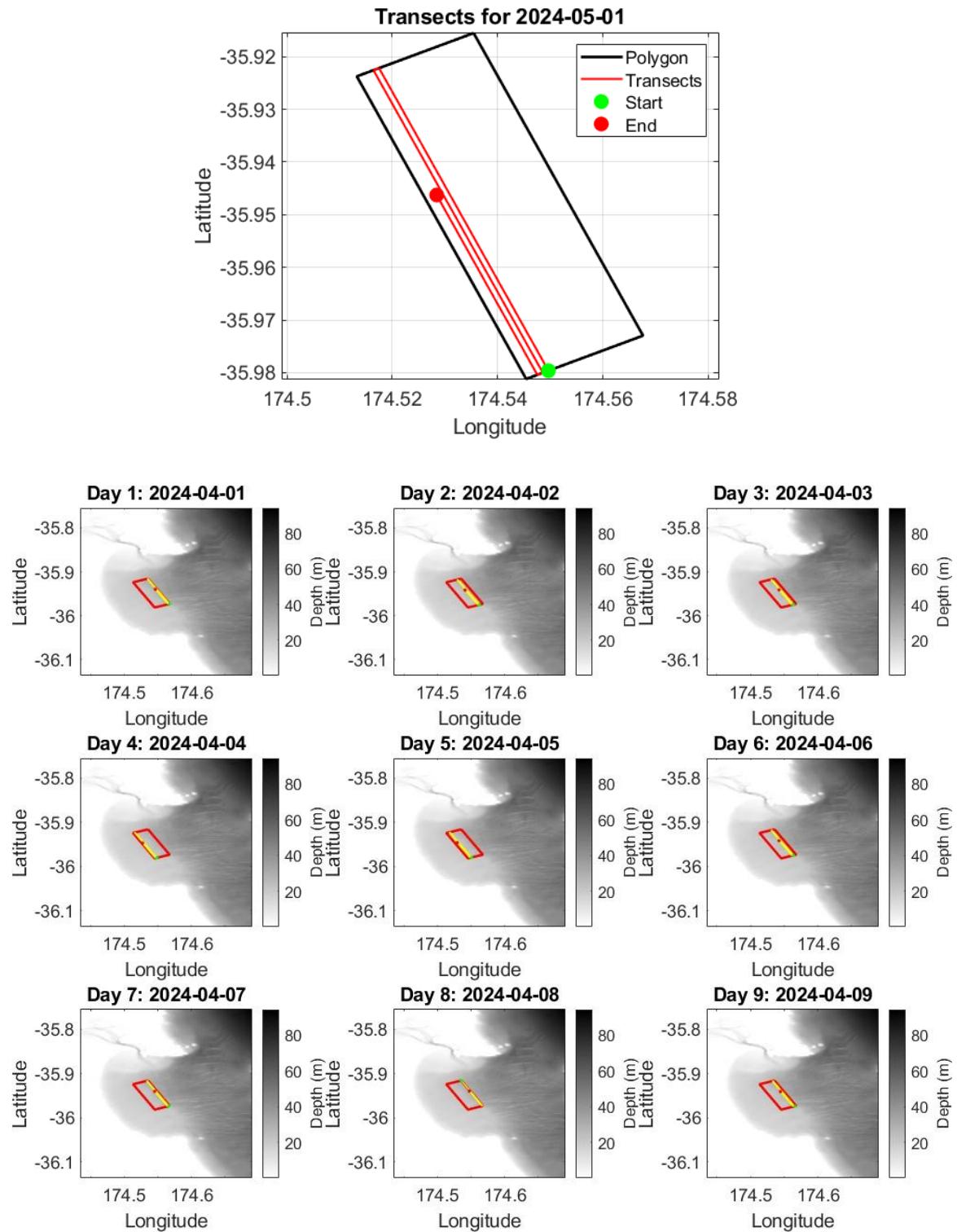


Figure 17: Examples of randomly generated daily transects used in the cumulative TSHD noise model. The top plot shows a single day, while the bottom subplot grid shows nine days plotted over the bathymetry. The red box represents the sand extraction area.

Assessing soundscape changes

The AIS dataset between April and June 2024 was used to produce noise maps of the existing monthly noise levels from concurrent vessel traffic. This allowed us to contextualise the cumulative extraction noise each month and calculate the additional noise to the existing anthrophony and soundscape that could be attributed to the proposed sand extraction activity. This method is likely to overstate reality because AIS records are known to exclude most recreational vessel activity (please refer to section 5.5 *Changes to Te Ākau Bream Bay's Anthrophony/Soundscape* above for more details).

In addition to assessing the overall difference in the cumulative noise energy, the differences in the average monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic and extraction noise models¹⁶ were also calculated at specific points ('measurement points') throughout Te Ākau Bream Bay. The specific locations are provided in Figure 18.

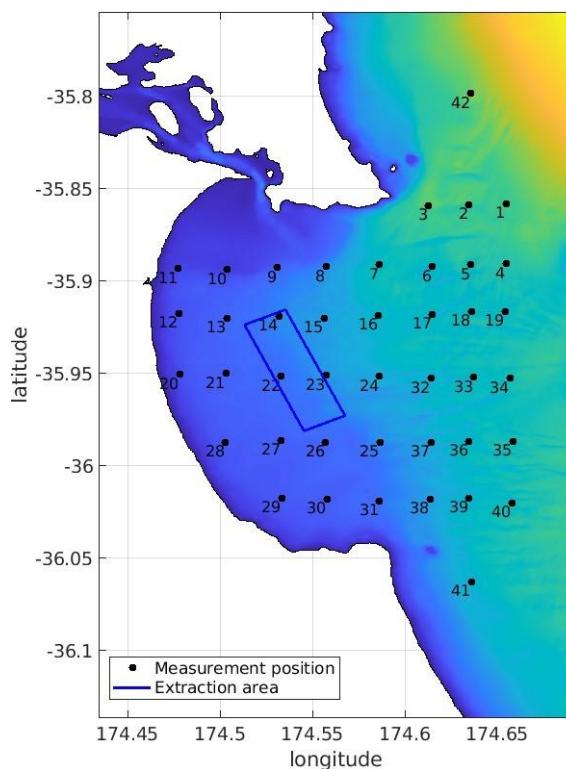


Figure 18: Map showing the positions of each 'measurement position' used to calculate the average soundscape changes from the proposed sand extraction activity within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

¹⁶ Daytime Leq levels were averaged over each month and added to the models. The Leq noise models therefore included both the AIS traffic, sand extraction activity and ambient daytime noise level from the extraction area. Please note, that the extraction area was of a homogenous soft-sediment habitat, and therefore lower sound levels than over reefs.

Additional noise to the existing soundscape at each of those measurement points is provided in Figures 19 through 21 (for 150,000m³) and Figures 22 through 24 (for 250,000m³). It shows the representative spatial extent of potential soundscape changes from the sand extraction between April and June 2024.

150,000m³ extracted annually

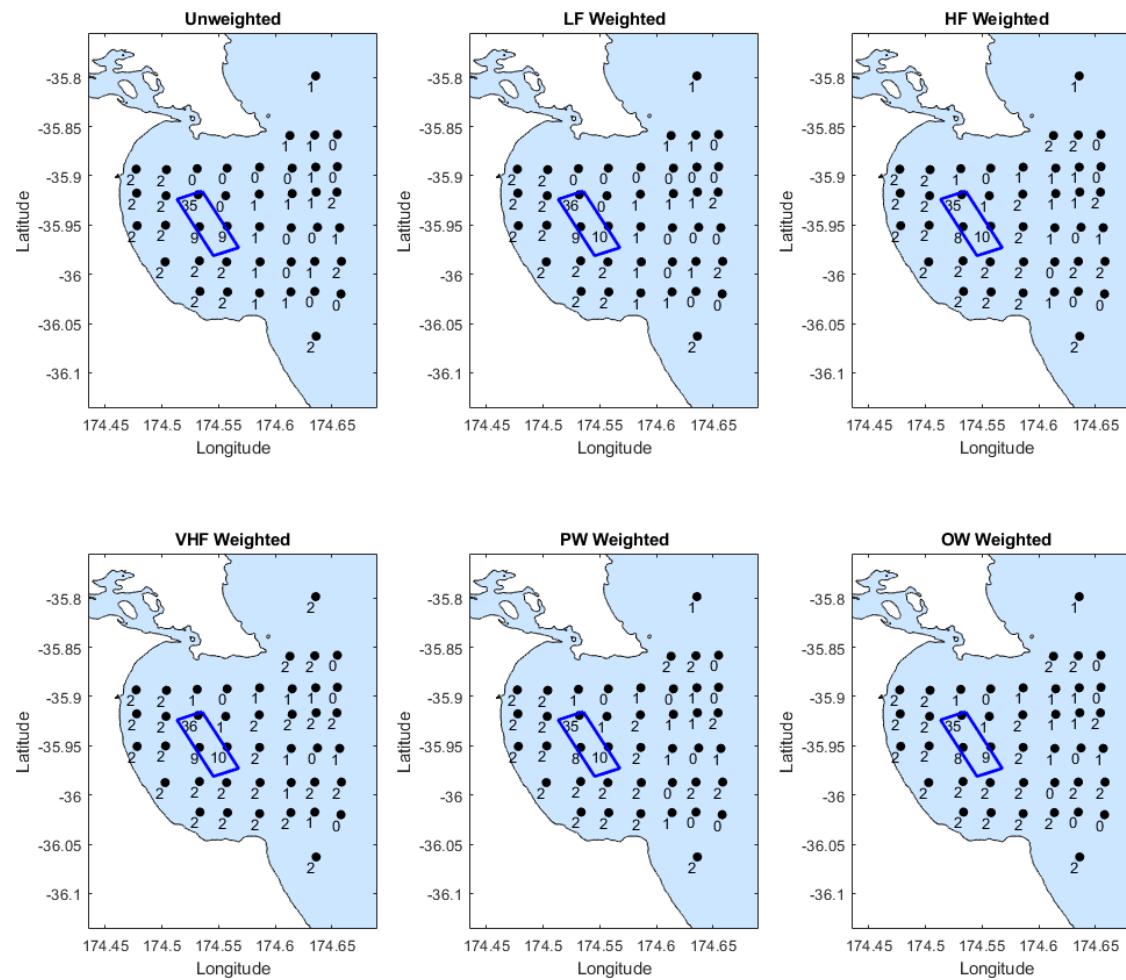


Figure 19: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during **April 2024**.

150,000m³ extracted annually

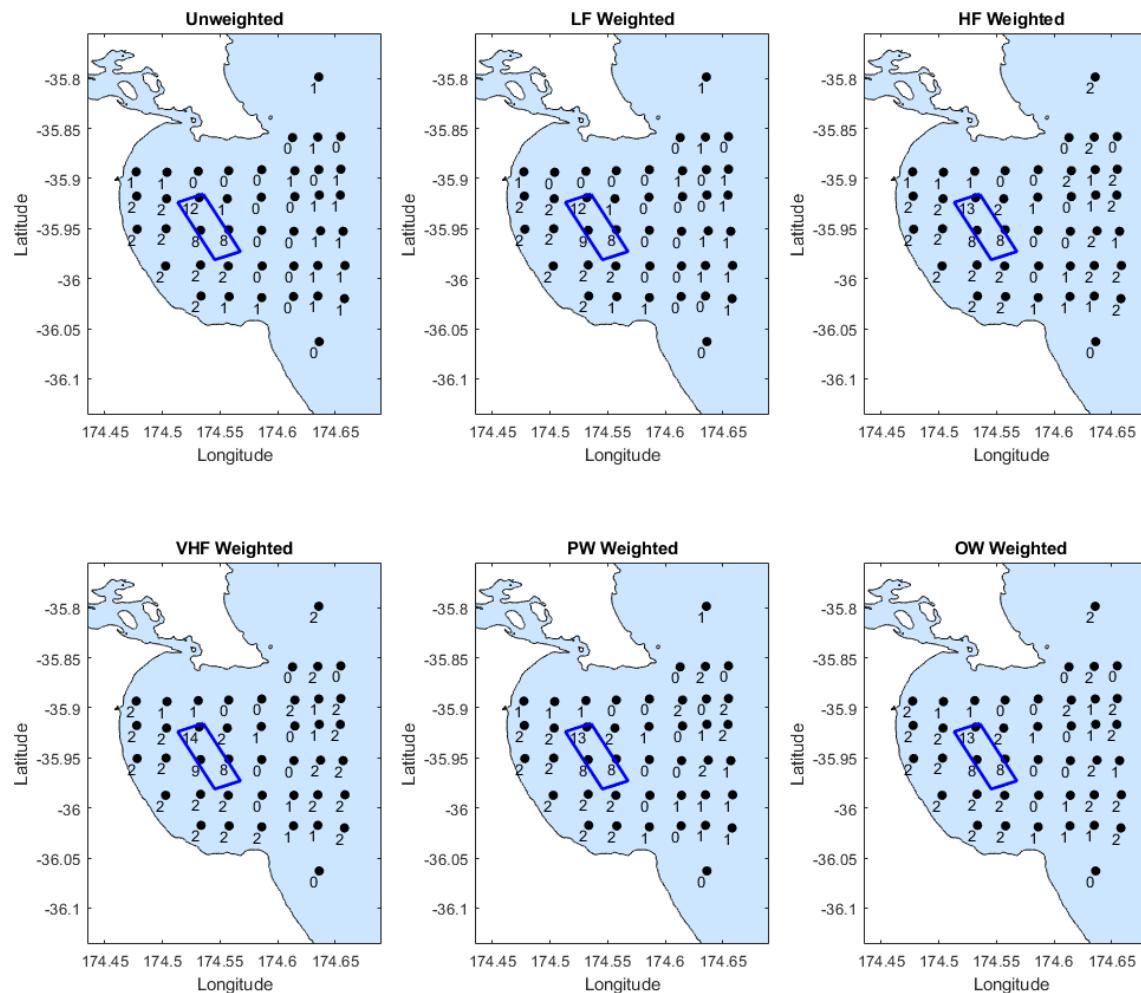


Figure 20: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during **May 2024**.

150,000m³ extracted annually

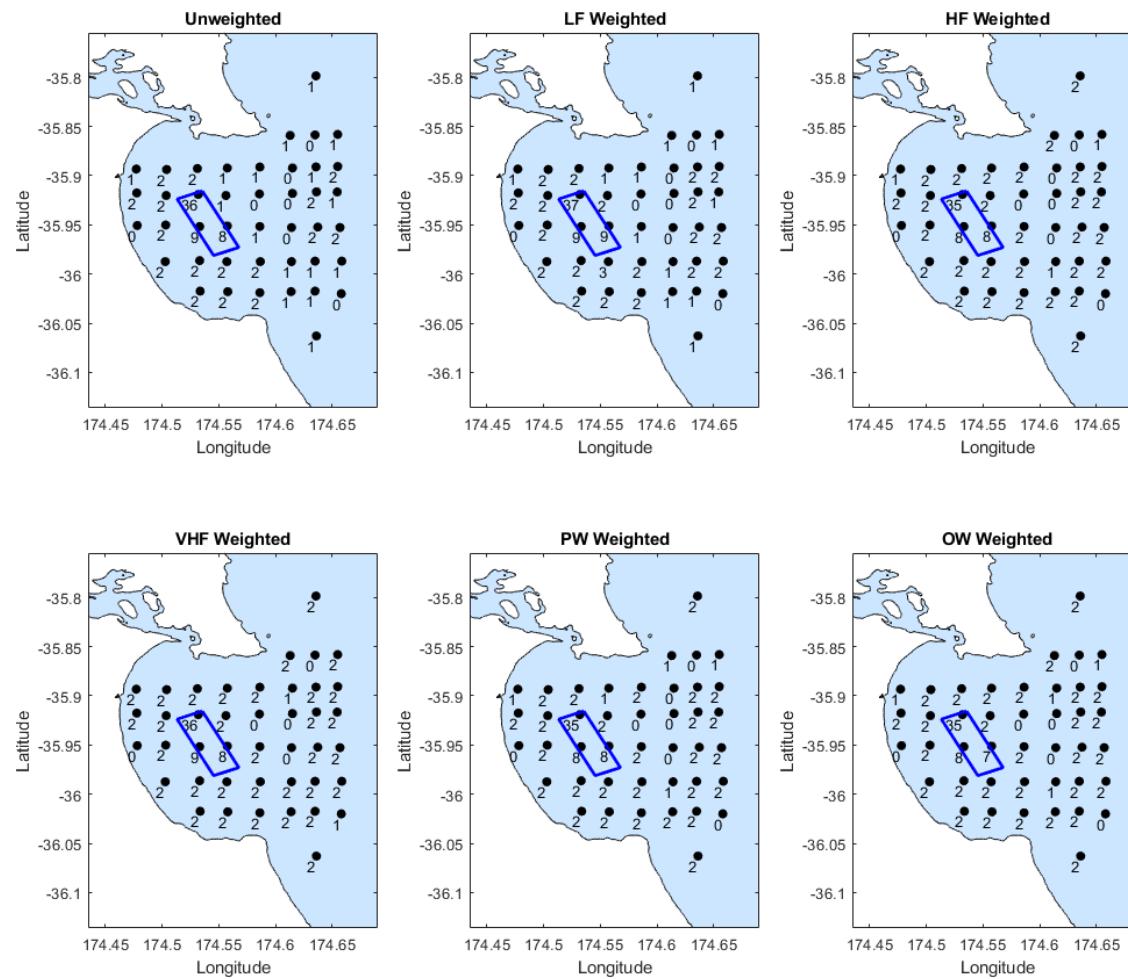


Figure 21: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during **June 2024**.

250,000m³ extracted annually

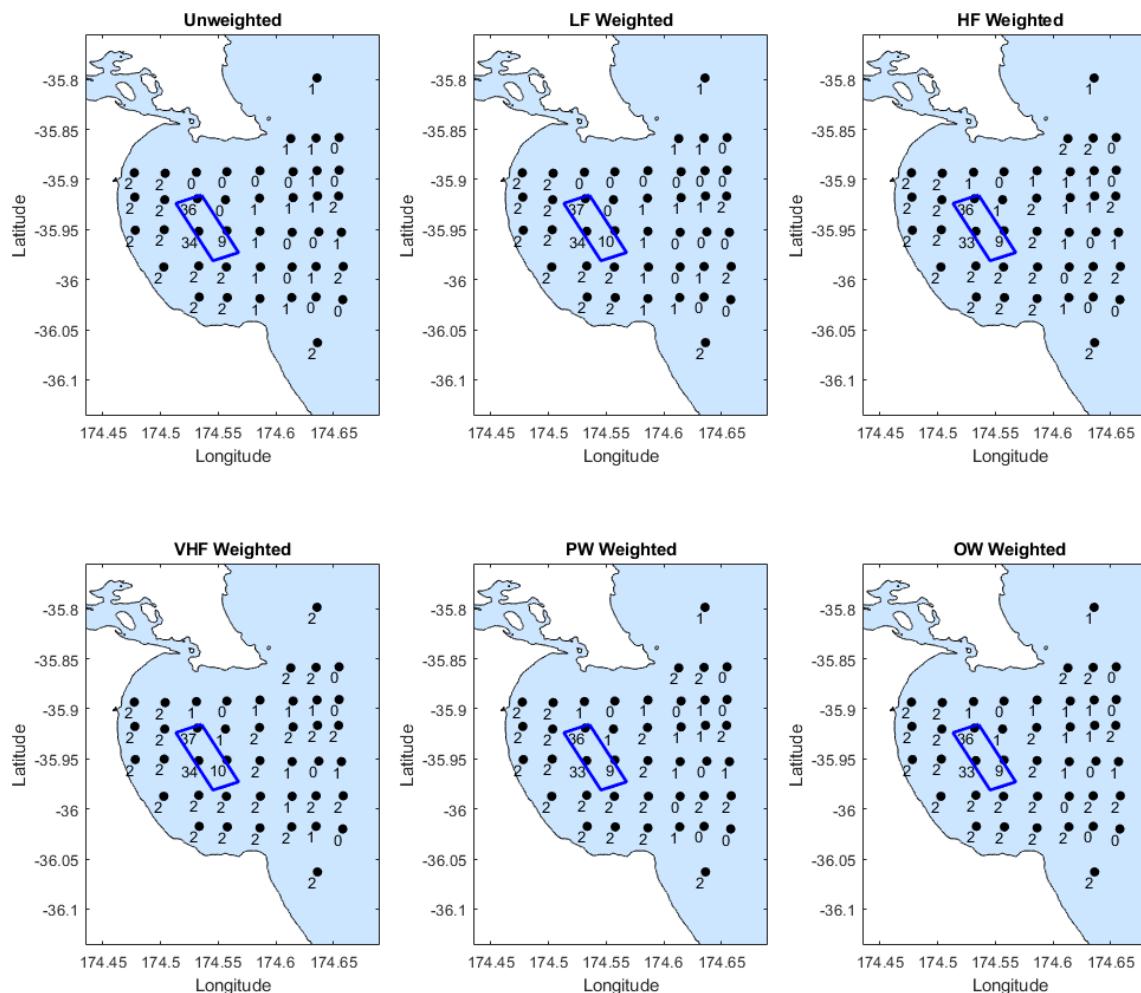


Figure 22: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during **April 2024**.

250,000m³ extracted annually

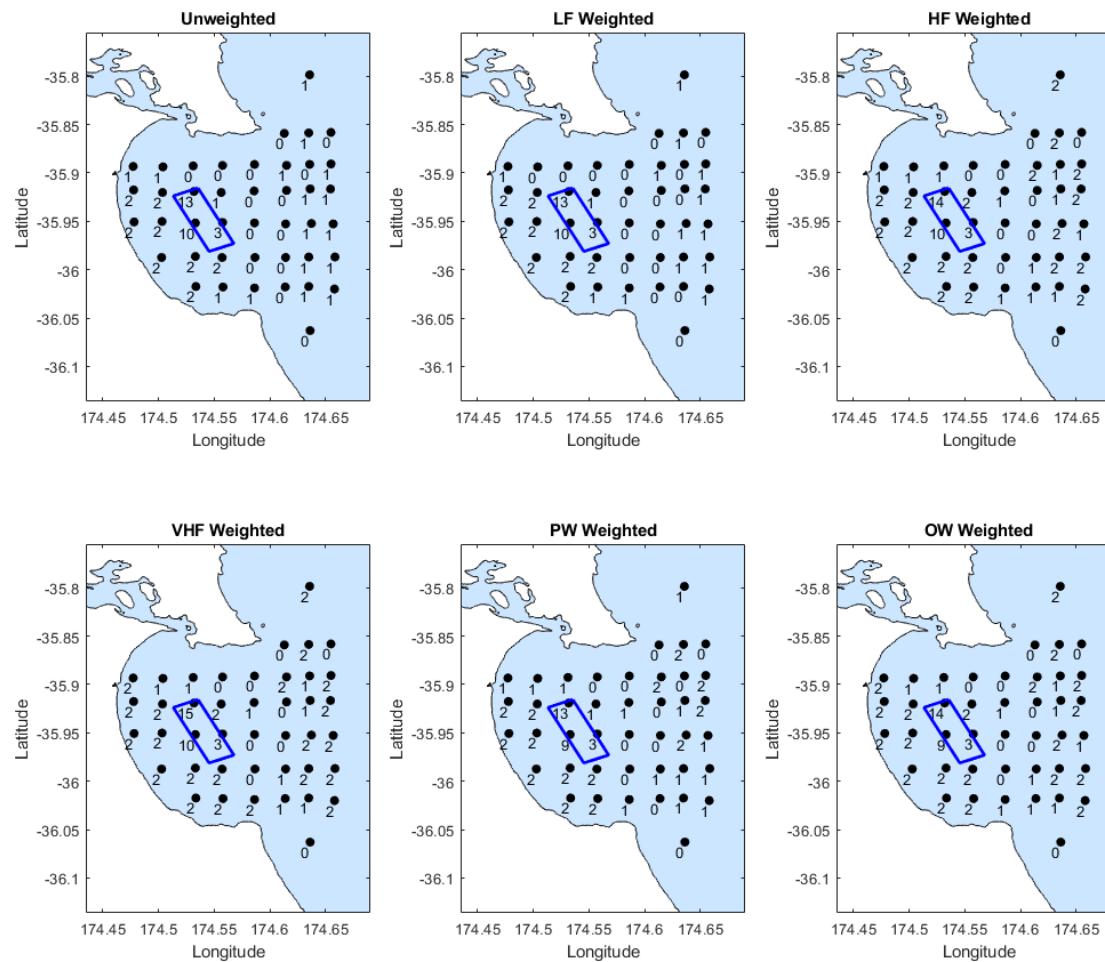


Figure 23: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during May 2024.

250,000m³ extracted annually

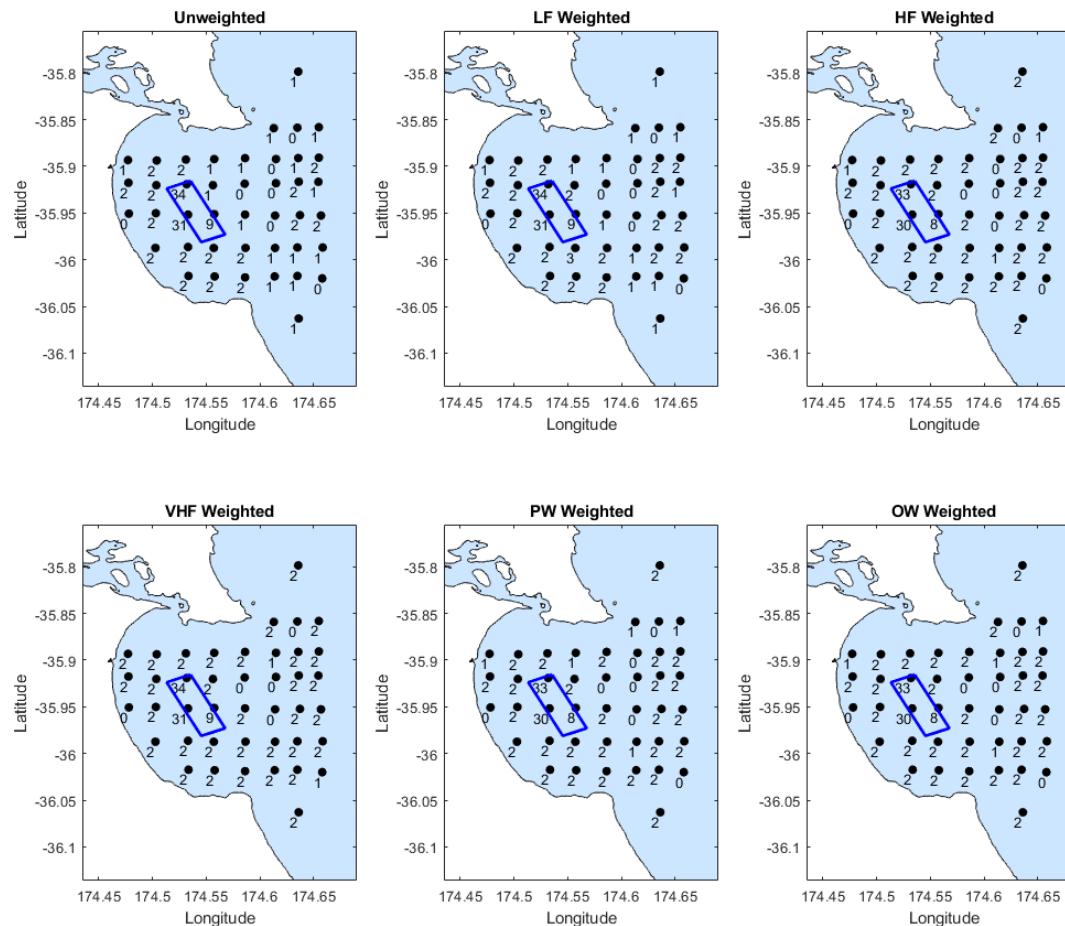


Figure 24: Plots showing the difference in the monthly Leq levels between the AIS traffic levels and sand extraction activity at each measurement point identified in **Figure 18**, during **June 2024**.

Appendix E Effects modelling for marine mammals, kororā/little penguin, sea turtles

The overall objective of the acoustic modelling is to provide the acoustic footprint of the noisiest activity to inform an assessment of the potential impacts on marine life. This section pertains to the animal groups/species with noise criteria that prescribe thresholds or discuss effects using sound pressure metrics. Fishes and invertebrates are therefore contained within Appendix F, since effects on them were assessed using particle acceleration metrics.

Please refer to Table 1 of the assessment report for details on which groups/species are specifically assessed for each effects category.

Physiological effects (marine mammals)

When a receiver is exposed to high noise levels over an extended period, the cells within the inner ear begin to fatigue and become less sensitive. Therefore, a change in the animal receiver's hearing threshold occurs, and the degree at which those thresholds change is referred to as a threshold shift. If hearing returns to normal after a certain time post-exposure, the threshold shift is temporary (termed temporary threshold shift, TTS), but if not, then it is referred to as permanent threshold shift (PTS)¹⁷. The type and amount of threshold shift depends on the duration of the noise, rise times, duty cycles, sound pressure levels within the listener's critical bandwidths (i.e., the spectral composition of the noise) and, of course, the overall energy.

Exposure guidelines for hearing effects (i.e., TTS or PTS) and continuous noises prescribe a cumulative sound exposure level (L_E) threshold which relates to the amount of time that the noise source is present for (after M-weighting the noise), as defined as:

$$L_E = L_p + 10 \log_{10}(\text{duration of exposure}) \text{ (eq. 3),}$$

where L_E is the cumulative sound exposure level, assuming a constant received L_p with no temporal variability over space and time (NMFS, 2024). However, if one were to assume a stationary (or very slow moving) animal receiver (i.e., a marine mammal) and a moving source at a constant speed and direction (typical of TSHDs actively extracting), then the actual exposure would vary over space and time (i.e., the rate at which sound exposure dose increases will be greatest when the receiver is closest to the TSHD and decreases with increasing range as either the TSHD or receiver moves away). Therefore, if the problem is addressed from the perspective of the marine mammal, then equation 3 does not reflect reality particularly well. In this case, the approach for assessing threshold shift risks on marine mammals was the *safe distance*, R_0 , method¹⁸. This method “allows one to determine the distance the receiver would have to remain in order to not exceed some predetermined

¹⁷ A type of Auditory Injury (AUD INJ) in NMFS (2024).

¹⁸First described by Sivle et al. (2014) and described in the 2018 Revisions to the Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2) from NOAA, April 2018.

“exposure threshold” (NMFS 2018). The safe distance method accounts for the source velocity, spectrum, and duty cycle, and is independent of the exposure duration (i.e. suitable for moving sources, whether continuous or impulsive). The safe distance method was calculated using the same equation from Sivle et al. (2014), but expressed in a simpler manner:

$$R_s = \frac{S}{D} v (eq. 4)$$

where S is the source factor, D is the duty cycle, v is the transit speed and E_0 is the exposure threshold¹⁹ (NMFS 2024). A key assumption to this method is that the sound source is simple – i.e. the source moves at a constant speed and in a constant direction (such as that of a TSHD actively extracting along linear transects). Since the exposure thresholds for TTS are from the NMFS (2024) guidance, the empirical source levels of the TSHD were M-weighted. This was done for every 1 Hz and then recombined to generate the broadband source level used for the threshold shift zone calculations (see NMFS (2024) for the weighting functions).

The noise criteria used for the establishment of PTS and TTS radii were from NMFS (2024). Consequently, the various hearing groups are named VHF, HF, LF cetaceans and PW, OW for pinnipeds in water in this report. These are effectively reclassified functional hearing groups, essentially shifting MF to HF, and HF to a new group, VHF (very high frequency) (Table 19). The 2024 update to the NMFS guidance also includes new M-weighting functions, revised TTS/PTS thresholds and refers to Auditory Injury (AUD INJ) which can include PTS (Table 20).

Because these updated functions, classes and thresholds are based on the latest science, we have adopted those functional hearing groups and thresholds in our assessment.

Table 20: Nomenclature of functional hearing groups between NMFS (2018) and NMFS (2024).

| NMFS (2018) | NMFS (2024) | Species |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| High-frequency (HF) cetaceans | Very high-frequency (VHF) cetaceans. | NBHF odontocetes: Hector's dolphins, porpoises. |
| Mid-frequency (MF) cetaceans | High-frequency (HF) cetaceans.. | General odontocetes not NBHF: Killer whales, bottlenose dolphins, common dolphins, dusky dolphins. |
| Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans | Low-frequency (LF) cetaceans. | Baleen whales. |
| Phocid pinnipeds (PW) underwater | Phocid carnivores (PW) in water. | True seals. |
| Otariid pinnipeds (OW) underwater | Other marine carnivores (OW) in water. | Sea lions & fur seals. |

¹⁹As a pressure value of the [NMFS \(2024\)](#) thresholds.

Table 21: NMFS (2024) auditory threshold criteria for a non-impulsive noise source.

| Functional hearing group | TTS threshold | AUD-INJ threshold |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| LF | 177 | 197 |
| HF | 181 | 201 |
| VHF | 161 | 181 |
| OCW | 179 | 199 |
| PCW | 175 | 195 |

Behavioural responses (marine mammals)

There is a substantial amount of literature on the behavioural effects of noise on marine mammals – either direct evidence-based studies, opportunistic studies, or observations – that have been summarised in several reviews (for example [Richardson et al. 1995](#); [Hildebrand 2005](#); [NRC 2005](#); [MMC 2007](#); [Nowacek et al. 2007](#); [Weilgart 2007](#); [NAS 2017](#)). Behavioural effects are highly varied and may include changes in swimming behaviours (directions and speeds), diving behaviours (durations, depths, surface intervals), time spent on the surface, respiration rates, fleeing the noise source and changes to vocalisations. Predicting the zones within which behavioural effects may be seen is the most difficult noise effect to quantify due to their dependency on the context, species and location (see [Ellison et al. 2012](#); [Gomez et al. 2016](#) for reviews on the issue of context dependency on marine mammal behaviour).

Consequently, there is no widely accepted regulatory guidance on behavioural effects currently in existence as it is still a research problem. The only interim guidance for behavioural responses is a single unweighted decibel value of 120 dB re 1 μ Pa for continuous noise sources (applicable to TS HD vessels) from NOAA (the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in the US). However, for many noise sources, such as continuous extraction noise, they have not had a great uptake ([Gomez et al. 2016](#)). One of the issues of using a single noise threshold for behavioural responses is that the data currently available are not very comparable ([Nowacek et al. 2007](#); [Southall et al. 2007](#); [Ellison et al. 2012](#); [Gomez et al. 2016](#)). There is a limited relationship between the severity of the behavioural response and the received level of underwater noise ([Gomez et al 2016](#)).

Some underwater noise assessments in New Zealand still consider the 120 dB re 1 μ Pa contour, stating the reason being it is the only threshold for the onset of some behavioural response. However, because of the uncertainty in assessing the risk of behavioural effects within and between species (based on the highly contextual nature of behavioural effects), the application of a simplistic noise threshold for behaviours should be avoided ([Faulker et al. 2018](#)).

Recent studies assess behavioural zones based on the probability of occurrence using dose-response curves specific to the species of interest (Joy et al. 2019). Dose-response curves show the relationship between the probability of a behavioural effect occurring at a given level of noise exposure (Joy et al. 2019). The dose-response formulas have been used by the U.S. Navy (US Navy 2008, 2012) and the scientific community for several years, primarily for sonar, among other transducers, or explosions.

Recent studies provide a specific dose-response function and thresholds for southern resident killer whales exposed to continuous noise sources (Joy et al. 2019). The thresholds make use of the most up-to-date data for killer whales and behavioural effects (specifically those effects classed as low²⁰ or moderate²¹ (respectively, a Southall severity score of 2-3 and 4-6 (see Joy et al. 2019). We note that these response severity scores were maintained in this assessment because Southall et al. (2021) do not provide general response scores but scores for the three vital tracks (survival, foraging, reproduction). Briefly explained, Joy et al. (2019) took empirical studies on killer whales and noise (42 studies in total) and correlated the estimated received sound pressure levels with the behavioural response type (i.e. the Southall severity scores) to get a regression curve (linear relationship). From there, two received levels that corresponded to the 50% probability of either a low or moderate behavioural response occurring were calculated. Dose-response curves for killer whales were then generated from those received levels.

The dose-response curve used in this assessment was calculated using:

$$R = \frac{\frac{\%}{0}^{#\$} \frac{1}{\%}}{\frac{\%}{0}^{#\$} \frac{1}{\%}} \quad (\text{eq. 5})$$

where R was the risk from 0 to 1 (i.e. the probability of an effect occurring) at the noise level L , B was the basement received sound pressure level (L_p) at which the risk of an effect occurring is so low it does not warrant calculating, K was the L_p increment above B at which there is 50% risk and A was a transition sharpness parameter (Joy et al. 2019). The RL at which there was a 50% risk of an effect was set at 129.5 (for a low response (Southall severity 2)) and 137.2 dB re 1 μ Pa (for a moderate response (Southall severity 5)) (Joy et al. 2019).

Since this method is based on more accurate data (and on killer whales, which is a species that may be present within Te Ākau Bream Bay, with hearing biology similar to other delphinids), we applied the same method and assumptions to our data. However, for this assessment, we altered the basement received level, B , to be the averaged 1-min L_p of ambient noise over our monitoring period (between May and June 2024). This provided a conservative

²⁰Low behavioural responses are defined as minor changes in respiration rates, swimming speeds and direction (Joy et al. 2019).

²¹Moderate behavioural responses are defined as moderate to extensive changes in swimming speeds, direction and/or diving behaviours, moderate or prolonged cessation of vocalisations, and/or avoidance (Joy et al. 2019).

baseline level specifically related to Te Ākau Bream Bay that is more useful than the unweighted threshold level for continuous noises of 120 dB_{rms} re 1 µPa for all marine mammals.

For larger mystecete species, such as humpback whales, the L_p at which 50% risk of behavioural response occurring was set at 120 dB_{rms} re 1 µPa (Southall et al. 2007, 2019), which is also the threshold for likely behavioural effects from continuous noise (Level B Harrassment) (NOAA, 2005). This was because that level is the lowest level at which bowhead whales, another mystecete species and one of the only whales with estimated levels of exposure (from continuous noise), has been linked to a certain behavioural response (Southall et al. 2007, 2019). This is conservative. No assessment for moderate behavioural effects for mystecetes was made because we do not know what such a threshold would look like and is therefore too speculative to be meaningful. The same basement levels and transition sharpness values were applied.

Dose-response functions were not used for pinnipeds due to data deficiencies. Required data inputs for leopard seals and fur seals (the two seal species considered in this assessment) are not available and therefore a step function approach was used and applied to both species. We note care is needed when interpreting the results using step functions due to the underlying assumptions around the set thresholds. Southall et al. (2007, 2019) review studies showing pinnipeds responding to continuous noise, with individuals shown to react above 120 dB_{rms} µPa (Southall severity score 3²²). Above 130 dB_{rms} re 1 µPa, the behavioural responses reviewed by Southall et al. (2007, 2019) are more moderate²³. These unweighted thresholds were used to determine the potential onset for low and moderate severity behavioural responses in this assessment.

Auditory masking (marine mammals, kororā/little penguins, sea turtles)

Marine mammals, fishes, invertebrates, seabirds and turtles are all capable of perceiving low-frequency anthropogenic noise, with many species having hearing ranges that overlap with anthropogenic noise. For example, bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncates*) and common dolphins (*Delphinus delphis*) have shown hearing sensitivities to signals as low as 100 Hz, while killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) show sensitivity down to 500 Hz (Hall & Johnson 1972; Popov & Klishin 1998; Szymanski et al. 1999). Fishes, invertebrates, sea turtles and little penguins all have hearing sensitivities that extend to the low frequencies (below 2kHz) where anthropogenic noise dominates (Duarte et al. 2021). Therefore, auditory masking – the interference of a biologically important signal (such as vocalisations from conspecifics or predator/prey etc) by an unimportant noise that prevents the listener from properly perceiving the signal (Erbe 2008) – is expected to occur (Pine et al. 2019). Extraction noise (along with other anthropogenic noise sources commonly seen in coastal waters) has the potential to

²² Such as alert behaviours, minor changes to swimming speeds, dive profiles or directions, changes to respiration rates, or minor cessation or modification of vocalisations (Southall et al. 2017, Table 4).

²³ Such as prolonged changes to swimming speeds, dive profiles, or directions, moderate shifts in distributions, prolonged cessation or modification of vocalisations (Southall et al. 2017, Table 4).

interfere with an animal's ability to perceive their natural acoustic environment (Erbe et al. 2016; Popov & Klishin 1998). The inclusion of auditory masking in underwater noise effects assessments is best practice because behavioural effects generally occur at moderate levels of masking and therefore understanding the spatial limits of masking is important (Pine et al. 2019).

We assessed auditory masking for each animal group (including fishes and invertebrates in Appendix F) by quantifying the reduction in an animal's listening space. An animal's listening space is the immediate area (volume of ocean) surrounding it within which it can detect and perceive a biologically important signal. The listening space method was used instead of sonar equations in this case because the call structures of all the species of interest at the source are not well understood, while the listening space method is more sensitive to changes in the existing sound environment (Pine et al. 2018, 2020).

As an animal receiver moves around an area when development activities are underway, such as extraction, the animal's listening space will decrease to a new, smaller listening space. The difference between the original and the smaller listening space under masking conditions is termed the listening space reduction (**LSR**).

The method for calculating the LSR is fully described by Pine et al. (2018) who define the LSR as:

$$LSR = 100 * 1 - 10^{\frac{\Delta}{3}}, \text{ (eq. 6)}$$

where N is the frequency-dependent N_{PL} slope coefficient and Δ is the difference between the perceived ambient noise level NL_1 and anthropogenic noise level NL_2 at a given distance (NL_2 was the modelled sound pressure levels of the TSHD vessel actively extracting, as described above). The ambient noise levels were taken from the passive acoustic monitoring (as described in Appendix B). It is important to note that NL_1 , being the perceived ambient noise level, is the maximum of the listener's hearing threshold (audiogram value) and the ambient level inside a critical band (please refer to Table 21).

Table 22: Summary of critical bandwidth estimates used in the listening space reduction calculations.

| Animal group | Critical bandwidth estimates in this assessment | Rationale |
|----------------|---|--|
| Marine mammals | 1/3 octave bands between 32 Hz and 32 kHz | Commonly used in quantitative masking studies. |

| Animal group | Critical bandwidth estimates in this assessment | Rationale |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Kororā/little penguin | 1/3 octave bands between 32 Hz and 32 kHz | <p>Critical ratios and bandwidths for seabirds, including penguins, are not known, so unable to robustly assess audibility/masking. However,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Little penguins (<i>E. minor</i>) have a broad hearing range of ~200-6000Hz, similar to other diving seabirds (Wei et al. 2024). • 1/3 octave bands have finer frequency scales, so provide more detail on noise content. |
| Sea turtles | 1/1 octave bands between 63 Hz and 1 kHz. | <p>Given these factors, it might be possible that 1/3 octave bands might better reflect the critical bandwidths of little penguins than 1/1 octaves. Note that without specific studies on critical bandwidths (or even critical ratios), this is somewhat speculative.</p> <p>While several studies have been published on the hearing abilities of sea turtles (specifically loggerhead (Martin et al., 2012; Lavender et al. 2014), green (Piniak et al., 2016) and leatherback turtles (Dow Piniak et al. 2012)), no studies exist that specifically investigate turtle psychoacoustics or quantified masking using audiograms. Consequently, robust estimation of their critical bandwidths is not possible. However,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sea turtles have a relatively narrow hearing range compared to other taxa, of between 50-1600Hz with a maximum sensitivity between 100-400Hz (Lavender et al. 2014; Dow Piniak et al., 2012; Piniak et al., 2016). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Their auditory systems appear less sophisticated than those of other taxa, such as fishes – especially fishes with specialised hearing structures. This could suggest their frequency resolution perception may be wider than that of fishes (Lavender et al. 2014; Piniak et al. 2016). • They have a relatively simpler hearing structure. <p>Given these factors, and the lack of targeted psychoacoustic studies, it is possible that sea turtles have critical bandwidths that are wider than 1/1 octave bands. Notwithstanding, however, since the masking noise from the TSHD is wider than 1/1 octaves, the LSR assessment is not overly sensitive to estimates of</p> |

| Animal group | Critical bandwidth estimates in this assessment | Rationale |
|----------------------|---|---|
| | | critical bandwidths (Pine et al. 2020). 1/1 octave bands were therefore used for masking effects for sea turtles. |
| Fishes/Invertebrates | 1/1 octave bands (see Appendix F) | Commonly used in quantitative masking studies. |

Audiogram values for kororā/little penguins were taken from [Wei & Erbe \(2024\)](#), while the various marine mammal species in and around Te Ākau Bream Bay were based on composite audiograms (see [NMFS \(2024\)](#) for details). For sea turtles, a behavioural audiogram was used ([Martin et al. 2012; Lavender et al. 2014](#)) and was selected over an AEP audiogram because behavioural audiograms generally present lower thresholds ([Martin et al. 2012; Lavender et al. 2014; Popper et al. 2014; Piniak et al. 2016](#)). Composite audiograms for each 1 Hz over the complete modelled bandwidth were calculated using:

$$T(f) = T_\infty + A \log_{10} \left(\frac{f}{F_0} \right) + G_1 + \frac{G_2}{f^2} \quad (\text{eq. 7})$$

where $T(f)$ is the auditory threshold at frequency f , and T_∞ , F_0 , G_1 , G_2 , A , and B are fitting parameters provided by [NMFS \(2024\)](#).

The N_{PL} slope coefficient was calculated by curve fitting the empirical N_{PL} of each relevant octave band (see Table 21) over a distance that represented the listener's maximum listening range under natural sound conditions. This was done using a simplified sonar equation without signal gain (to increase conservativeness):

$$\Delta L_{10} = SL - PL - NL_1 - \Delta L_{67} \quad (\text{eq. 8})$$

where signal excess (ΔL_{89}) is set to zero to indicate detection onset, NL_1 was the 50th percentile ambient noise level and ΔL_{67} was the detection threshold (conservatively set at 10 dB for ([Clark et al. 2009; Kastelein et al. 2013; Putland et al. 2017; Pine et al. 2018; Pine et al 2019](#))). This was done because the N_{PL} slope can have some range-dependence. Equation 8 was also used for simple audibility range calculations, where NL_1 was 5th percentile daytime ambient level.

The empirical source levels, ambient levels and composite audiograms are provided in Figure 25.

The LSR was then calculated for each frequency band at each range step – resulting in an LSR map for each band. Those maps were then overlaid on top of each other (forming a 3D matrix) and averaged through layers to provide an overall 2D LSR map for the project area ([Pine et al. 2018](#)).

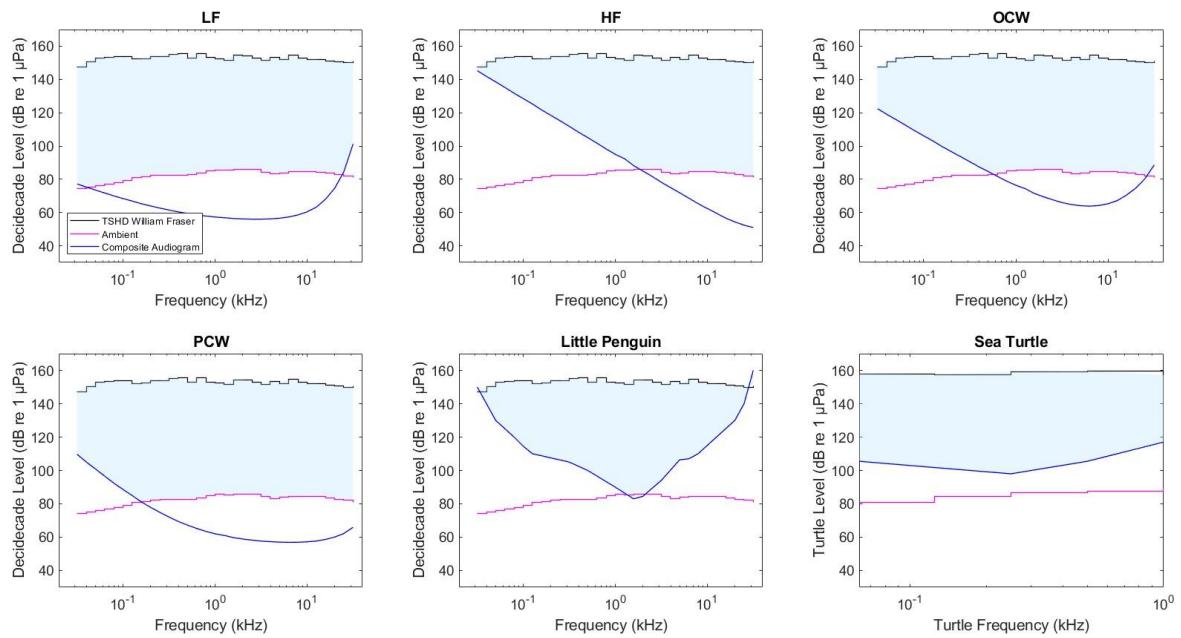


Figure 25: Decidecade source levels for the *William Fraser* actively extracting, 50th percentile decidecade daytime ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay (May-June2024) and [NMFS \(2024\)](#) audiograms for each group. The blue shading represents the area used as NL1 in the LSR equation and the larger the area, the more susceptible a listener is to masking effects.

Note the change in axes for sea turtles, which are limited to below 1kHz and are 1/1 octaves.

It is important to note the three important assumptions applied to the auditory masking model: (1) the listener exhibits omnidirectional hearing; (2) the sound propagation field is omnidirectional; and (3) no masking release mechanisms occurred.

Marine fauna have evolved in naturally noisy environments, with many natural sources (such as waves and conspecific or heterospecific vocalisations etc) acting as effective maskers ([Radford et al. 2014](#)). It therefore stands to reason that they have evolved to counteract naturally occurring maskers, ensuring their vocalisations can be detected by a listener over the ambient noise level. Anti-masking strategies by the sender are predominately altering the call's characteristics, such as increasing call amplitude (Lombard effects), changing the spectral characteristics of the call (such as lowering or raising the fundamental or peak frequencies) to reduce spectral overlap, or altering the temporal dynamics of the call, such as increasing call rates or repetition ([Radford et al. 2014; Erbe et al. 2016](#)). There may also be repeating information at multiple frequencies within a call's harmonics (such as in some fish calls, graded structures in dolphin vocalisations and whale calls). In addition, masking release at the listener may occur when the call and masking noise are coming from different direction (termed spatial release from masking) or when the masking noise is amplitude modulated over a bandwidth much wider than the critical band of the listener (termed comodulation masking release) ([Erbe](#)

et al. 2016). All these masking release mechanisms have been documented in marine mammals and fish, giving way to the importance of this assumption.

Audibility ranges (marine mammals, kororā/little penguins

For any noise effect to occur, the noise has to first be audible to a receiver. It is important to note, however, that simply detecting a noise source does not equate to an effect occurring. Notwithstanding, the limits of audibility do provide us a maximum area within which the risk of any effect occurring is theoretically greater than 1% during the median daytime ambient sound levels. By calculating the limits of audibility for each of the species of concern, it allows decision makers to better understand the acoustic footprint of the proposed extraction.

A conservative approach was taken – detection thresholds, auditory gain functions and directivity of hearing sensitivities have been left out of the calculations because they are unknown for the species of concern. Masking release mechanisms have also been left out for the same reason. The key assumption, therefore, is that detectability of the anthropogenic noise is omnidirectional²⁴ and directly relates to the difference between the ambient sound, the anthropogenic noise and hearing thresholds at each critical band.

References

Clark, C.W., Ellison, W.T., Southall, B.L., et al. 2009. Acoustic masking in marine ecosystems: intuitions, analysis, and implication. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 395: 201–222.

Cranford, T.W., Krysl, P. 2015. Fin whale sound reception mechanisms: skull vibration enables low-frequency hearing. *PLoS One* 10: 1–18.

Dow Piniak, W.E., Eckert, S.A., Harms, C.A., Stringer, E.M. 2012. Underwater hearing sensitivity of the leatherback sea turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*): Assessing the potential effect of anthropogenic noise. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Headquarters, Herndon, VA. OCS Study BOEM 2012-01156. 35pp.

Duarte, C.M., Chapuis, L., Collin, S.P., et al. 2021. The soundscape of the Anthropocene ocean. *Science* 371: eaba4658.

Ellison, W.T., Southall, B.L., Clark, C.W., Frankel, A.S. 2012. A new context-based approach to assess marine mammal behavioral responses to anthropogenic sounds. *Conservation Biology* 26: 21–28

Erbe, C. 2008. Critical ratios of beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) and masked signal duration. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 124(4): 2216-2223.

Erbe, C., Reichmuth, C., Cunningham, K., et al. 2016. Communication masking in marine mammals: a review and research strategy. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 103: 15–38.

²⁴Also assumed in peer reviewed scientific publications, such as Pine et al. 2016; Pine et al. 2018; Pine et al. 2019; Putland et al. 2017; Stanley et al. 2018.

Faulkner, R.C., Farcas, A., Merchant, N.D. 2018. Guiding principles for assessing the impact of underwater noise. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 55: 2531-2536.

Gomez, C., Lawson, J.W., Wright, A.J., et al. 2016. A systematic review on the behavioural responses of wild marine mammals to noise: the disparity between science and policy. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 94: 801-819.

Hall, J.D., Johnson, S.C. 1972. Auditory thresholds of a killer whale *Orcinus orca*. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 51: 515.

Hildebrand, J.A. 2005. Impacts of anthropogenic sound. In: Reynolds JE III, Perrin WF, Reeves RR, et al (eds) *Marine Mammal Research: Conservation Beyond Crisis*. Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Md. pp 101-124.

Joy, R., Tollit, D., Wood, J. et al. 2019. Potential benefits of vessel slowdowns on endangered southern resident killer whales. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 6: 344.

Kastelein, R.A., van Heerden, D., Gransier, R., Hoek, L., 2013. Behavioral responses of a harbor porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) to playbacks of broadband pile driving sounds. *Marine Environmental Research* 92: 206–214.

Lavender, A.L., Bartol, S.M., & Bartol, I.K. 2014. Ontogenetic investigation of underwater hearing capabilities in loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*) using a dual testing approach. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 2587-2596.

Martin, K.J., Alessi, S.C., Gaspard, J.C., et al. 2012. Underwater hearing in the loggerhead sea turtles (*Caretta caretta*): A comparison of behavioural and auditory evoked potential audiograms. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 215(17): 3001-3009.

MMC (Marine Mammal Commission). 2007. *Marine Mammals and Noise: A Sound Approach to Research and Management*. MMC. (12 December 2011).

NAS (National Academy of Sciences). 2017. *Approaches to understanding the cumulative effects of stressors on marine mammals*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2024. Update to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 3.0): Underwater and in-air criteria for onset of auditory injury and temporary threshold shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-xx, xxx p.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2018. 2018 Revision to: Technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammal hearing (Version 2.0): underwater thresholds for onset of permanent and temporary thresholds shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2005. Endangered Fish and Wildlife; Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register* 70: 1871-1875.

Nowacek, D.P., Thorne, L.H., Johnston, D.W., Tyack, P.L. 2007. Responses of cetaceans to anthropogenic noise. *Mammal Review* 37(2): 81-115.

NRC (National Research Council). 2005. *Marine mammal populations and ocean noise: determining when noise causes biologically significant events*. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.

Pine, M.K., Hannay, D.E., Insley, S.J., Halliday, W.D. 2018. Assessing vessel slowdown for reducing auditory masking for marine mammals and fish of the western Canadian Arctic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 135: 290-302.

Pine, M.K., Schmitt, P., Culloch, R.M., et al. 2019. Providing ecological context to anthropogenic subsea noise: assessing listening space reductions of marine mammals from tidal energy devices. *Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews* 103: 49-57.

Pine, M.K., Nikolich, K., Martin, B., et al. 2020. Assessing auditory masking for management of underwater anthropogenic noise. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 147(5): 3408-3417.

Piniak, W.E.D., Mann, D.A., Harms, C.A., et al. 2016. Hearing in the Juvenile Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*): A Comparison of Underwater and Aerial Hearing Using Auditory Evoked Potentials. *PLoS ONE* 11(10): e0159711.

Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Fay, R.R. et al. 2014. Sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles. A technical report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Report No. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014.

Popov, V.V., Klishin, V.O. 1998. EEG study of hearing in the common dolphin, *Delphinus delphis*. *Aquatic Mammals* 24:13–20.

Putland, R.L., Merchant, N.D., Farcas, A., Radford CA. 2017. Vessel noise cuts down communication space for vocalizing fish and marine mammals. *Global Change Biology* 24: 1708-1721.

Radford, C.A., Montgomery, J.C., Caiger, P., Higgs, D. M. 2012. Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: a re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 215(19): 3429–3435.

Radford, A.N., Kerridge, E., Simpson, S.D. 2014. Acoustic communication in a noisy world: Can fish compete with anthropogenic noise? *Behavioural Ecology* 25: 1022–1030.

Reine, K.J., Clarke, D., Dickerson, C. 2014. Characterization of underwater sounds produced by hydraulic and mechanical dredging operations. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 135(6): 3280-3294.

Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Jr, Malme, C.I., et al. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. Academic Press, San Diego, CA. 576 pp.

Robinson, S.P. 2015 Dredging Sound Measurements. WODA Workshop presentation. 26 March 2015, Paris.

Szymanski, M.D., Bain, D.E., Kiehl, K., et al. 1999. Killer whale (*Orcinus orca*) hearing: auditory brainstem response and behavioral audiograms. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 106: 1134–41.

Tonkin & Taylor Ltd. 2016. Marsden Point Refinery - Crude Freight Project. April 2016, report number 30488.1000.

US Navy. 2008. Southern California Range Complex Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement. Washington, DC: United States Department of the Navy.

US Navy. 2012. Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing EIR/OEIS: Draft Version. Washington, DC: United States Department of the Navy.

Wei, C., Erbe, C. 2024. Sound reception and hearing capabilities in the Little Penguin (*Eudyptula minor*): first predicted in-air and underwater audiograms. *Royal Society Open Science* 11: 240593.

Weilgart, L.S. 2007. The impacts of anthropogenic ocean noise on cetaceans and implications for management. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 85: 1091-1116.

Wood, J., Southall, B.L. Tollit, D.J. 2012. PG&E offshore 3-D Seismic Survey Project EIR – Marine Mammal Technical Draft Report. SMRU Ltd.

Appendix F Noise effects on fish and invertebrates

This Appendix pertains to the animal groups/species with noise criteria that prescribe thresholds or discuss effects using sound acceleration metrics. Marine mammals (all cetaceans, pinnipeds), kororā/little penguins, sea turtles are therefore contained within Appendix E, since effects on them are done using sound pressure metrics.

Please refer to Table 2 of the assessment report for details on which groups/species are specifically assessed for each effects category.

Fish and invertebrates can be negatively impacted by anthropogenic noise, just as marine mammals. However, unlike marine mammals who have statutory protections in several countries, noise exposure criteria for fish are far more varied in their usefulness (Hawkins & Popper 2017). Data that establishes the expected severity of a certain effect following the exposure to some pressure levels are scarce. One of the only peer-reviewed guidance for the potential onset of noise effects on fishes that has experienced some uptake internationally is the ANSI-accredited guidance from Popper et al. (2014). That guidance does provide useful guidelines (within the limitations and constraints) in gauging the spatial extent of potential impact. For percussive pile-driving, for example, the criteria for various fish-groups are provided as decibel ranges. However, no criteria are provided for vessel noise, or underwater extraction activities.

While thresholds are a good starting point, noise criteria for fishes should consider the biological significance of sound exposure (Hawkins et al. 2020). The biological significance of the sound exposure relates to whether the animal experiences an adverse effect in its life, i.e., is the invasive noise likely to cause significant physical, chemical or biological responses that have real consequences for the net fitness of the individual or population (Hawkins et al. 2020). The only effect that can currently be directly linked to such an impact is mortality or severe injury that eventually may be fatal. Other biologically significant effects include PTS, TTS, sub-lethal injuries, behavioural and auditory masking but the relationship between the severity of those effects and exposure to noise is data deficient and still a research question (Hawkins et al. 2020). Notwithstanding, hearing loss (either permanent or temporary) is an impact that can impact an individual's net fitness because their perception of predators can be inhibited. Some sublethal effects can also lead to detrimental impacts on fish and invertebrate communities. This can particularly be the case for newly introduced long-term noise exposures, and because many species of fish lack the mobility to move large distances to evade stressors (Wilson et al. 2023).

Like marine mammals, auditory masking effects for fish and invertebrates occur over greater ranges than other impacts. And, because behavioural impacts occur at the higher end of masking, they can be a useful proxy for the potential onset of higher level effect sizes (i.e., impact). However, unlike marine mammals, fish and invertebrates predominately perceive the particle motion (vibration) component of sound, rather than sound pressure. Particle motion is the oscillatory movement of particles in a sound field, critical for underwater hearing in fish and invertebrates. Unlike sound pressure, which has magnitude alone, particle motion is a vector

with both magnitude and direction (Jones et al. 2023). Sound propagates as vibrating particles transmit energy, comprised of a pressure wave and oscillating particles (or water) (Cook 2017). Most fish primarily detect particle motion using the otolith in their inner ear and, as a secondary mechanism, the lateral line system (Fay & Popper, 2000). The otolith, denser than surrounding tissues, moves differently in response to sound waves, stimulating sensory hair cells. The lateral line system detects vibration and pressure changes at short ranges, sensitive to low frequencies. Invertebrates, lacking accessory hearing structures, rely solely on particle motion detection (Davis et al. 2024). They utilize superficial surface receptors, internal statocysts, and chordal organs to sense particle motion (Cook, 2017; Davis et al. 2024).

While many fishes are capable for detecting both sound modalities, this assessment considers masking and audibility using particle acceleration. While the NZ bigeye (*Pempheris adspersa*) has unique hearing structures that make them more sensitive to sound pressure than other fish species, we have assessed masking based on particle acceleration only. This was because a recent study found listening space reductions in fish was slightly greater for particle acceleration than sound pressure (Wilson et al. 2023). Additionally, particle acceleration is more relevant for fish species within Te Ākau Bream Bay, and since NZ bigeyes have similar acceleration thresholds to other fishes, including the common triplefin, *Forsterygion lapillum* (Radford et al. 2012), are more relevant if assessed using particle acceleration.

Under ideal conditions, sound pressure and particle velocity correlate. However, the sound propagation is highly site (and signal) specific, and the pressure vs velocity correlation is not always met, especially in coastal areas. In shallow water or near the *William Fraser*'s draghead, particle motion attenuates more rapidly than sound pressure due to reflections and near-field effects. Therefore, direct measurement is the most reliable method for determining particle motion levels in these environments.

Despite the difficulties in measuring particle motion directly in open-water environments, studies have used pressure measurements from hydrophone arrays to estimate particle acceleration (Chapuis et al. 2019, Nedelec et al. 2021, Wilson et al. 2023, Jones et al. 2023). By converting the modelled sound pressure level data to particle motion, we can apply the same LSR equations (following Wilson et al. 2023). Wilson et al. (2023) quantified auditory masking in terms of LSR in two different fish and crustacean species when a small recreational-type vessel passed overhead. The researchers used hydrophone data and converted modelled sound pressure levels to estimate particle acceleration.

Following Wilson et al. (2023)'s methods, assumptions and environmental and hearing sensitivity data²⁵ (Figure 26), we modelled the potential masking effects from the TSHD *William*

²⁵ Data were taken from an Auckland University repository: Wilson, Louise; Constantine, Rochelle; K. Pine, Matthew; Farcas, Adrian; Radford, Craig (2023). Impact of small boat sound on the listening space of *Pempheris adspersa*, *Forsterygion lapillum*, *Alpheus richardsoni* and *Ovalipes catharus*.. The University of Auckland. Collection. <https://doi.org/10.17608/k6.auckland.c.6203761.v4>

Fraser while actively extracting based on the propagation of particle acceleration (dB re $1 \mu\text{m s}^{-2}$). LSRs were modelled for the NZ bigeye (*Pempheris adspersa*), common triplefin (*Forsterygion lapillum*), NZ paddle crab (*Ovalipes catharus*), and snapping shrimp (*Alpheus richardsoni*). Selected for their vocal nature and/or dependence on underwater sound, these species are common around Northern New Zealand (Wilson et al. 2023), including reef habitats around Te Ākau Bream Bay.

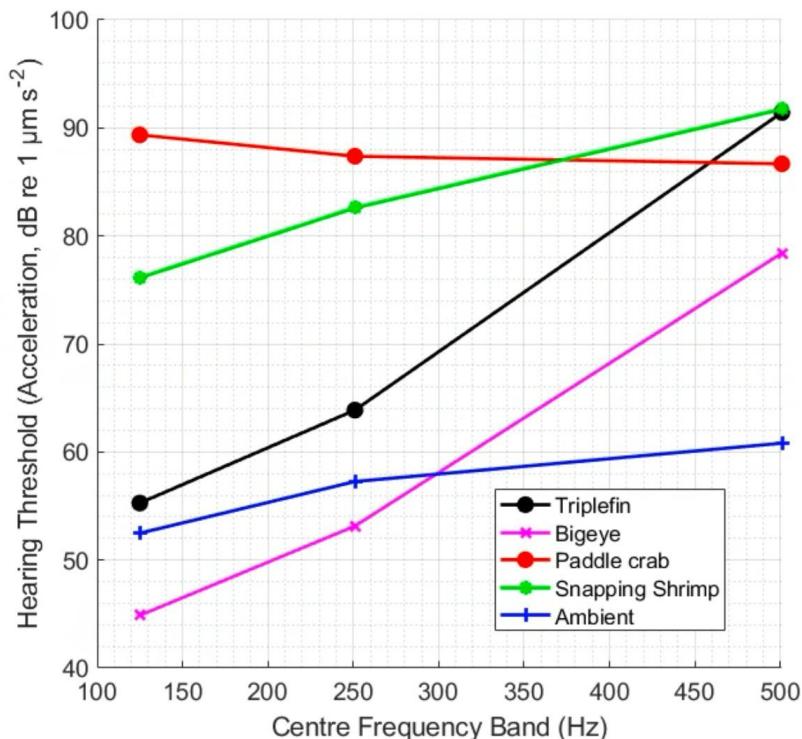


Figure 26: Particle acceleration hearing thresholds for the NZ bigeye, common triplefin, NZ paddle crab and snapping shrimp, as well as the 50th percentile daytime ambient sound levels within Te Ākau Bream Bay (May-June2024) from Wilson et al. (2023).

As for the marine mammals, the LSR was defined using equation 6. However, for NL_1 , the hearing threshold data for particle acceleration was used and were the same as those used by Wilson et al. (2023). Masking was therefore considered for bands below 2kHz only (the most sensitive region of hearing). The propagation loss modelling used was the same as described in Appendix C, however pressure levels were converted to acceleration (dB re $1 \mu\text{m s}^{-2}$) using:

$$\delta_{(= > / (\$! ? @)} = \frac{Q1 + G}{3 - (AB)} \frac{C}{3 - (AB)} \frac{H}{R} \quad (\text{eq. 9})$$

$$\delta_{(= > / (\$! ? @)} = \frac{Q1 + G}{3 - (AB)} \quad (\text{eq. 10})$$

$$\lambda = \frac{B}{C} \quad (\text{eq. 11})$$

$$a = \delta 2\pi r^3 \quad (\text{eq. 12})$$

where δ = displacement (m), p = pressure (Pa), f = frequency (Hz), ρ = density of sea water (kg m^{-3}), c = speed of sound in sea water (ms^{-1}), λ = wavelength (m), r = distance from receiver position to source position (m) and a = acceleration (ms^{-2}) (taken from [Wilson et al. 2023](#)). The distinction between the near- and far-field was based on the receiver's distance from the source, where if the receiver was 2λ from the source, it would be considered near-field ([Montgomery et al. 2006](#); [Wilson et al. 2023](#)). The source level of the *William Fraser*, however, was treated as if in the far-field only (similar to the ambient soundscape levels). This was because the measurements of the *William Fraser* were along a single plane, and therefore it was impossible to convert the measurements to a vector norm. However, given the propagation model's range-step was set at 100m, this was well beyond 2λ distance for the frequencies modelled.

References

Cook, G. 2017. Discussion paper on particle motion. Technical report for Inch Cape Wind Farm. IFS No. 1152864.

Chapuis, L., Kerr, C.C., Collin, S.P., et al. 2019. Underwater hearing in sea snakes (*Hydrophiinae*): First evidence of auditory evoked potential thresholds. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 222(14): 198184.

Davis, H.L., Cox, K.D., Murchy, K.A., et al. 2024. Marine and freshwater sounds impact invertebrate behaviour and physiology: a meta-analysis. *Global Change Biology* 30: e17593.

Fay R.R., Popper A.N. 2000. Evolution of hearing in vertebrates: the inner ears and processing. *Hearing Research* 149: 1-10.

Hawkins, A.D., Popper, A.N. 2017. A sound approach to assessing the impact of underwater noise on marine fishes and invertebrates. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 74(3): 634-651.

Hawkins, A.N., Johnson, C., Popper, A.N. 2020. How to set sound exposure criteria for fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 147(3): 1762-1777.

Jones, I.T., Martin, B., Miksis-Olds, J.L. 2023. Incorporating particle motion in fish communication and listening space models. In: Popper, A.N. et al. (eds). *The effects of noise on aquatic life*. Springer Nature, Switzerland.

Montgomery, J.C., Jeffs, A.G., Simpson, S.D., et al. 2006. Sound as an orientation cue for the pelagic larvae of reef fishes and decapod crustaceans. *Advances in Marine Biology* 51:143–196.

Nedelec, S.L., Ainslie, M.A., Andersson, M.H., et al. 2021. Best practice guide for measurement of underwater particle motion for biological applications. Exeter, UK:

University of Exeter for the IOGP Marine Sound and Life Joint Industry Programme, 89pp. & Appendices.

Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Fay, R.R. et al. 2014. Sound exposure guidelines for fishes and sea turtles. A technical report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Report No. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014.

Radford, C.A., Montgomery, J.C., Caiger, P., Higgs, D.M. 2012. Pressure and particle motion detection thresholds in fish: a re-examination of salient auditory cues in teleosts. *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 215(19): 3429–3435.

Sole, M., Kaifu, K., Mooney, T.A., et al. 2023. Marine invertebrates and noise. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 10: 1129057.

Wilson, L., Constantine, R., Pine, M.K., et al. 2023. Impact of small boat sound on the listening space of *Pempheris adspersa*, *Forsterygion lapillum*, *Alpheus richardsoni* and *Ovalipes catharus*. *Scientific Reports* 13: 7007.

Appendix G Noise effects maps

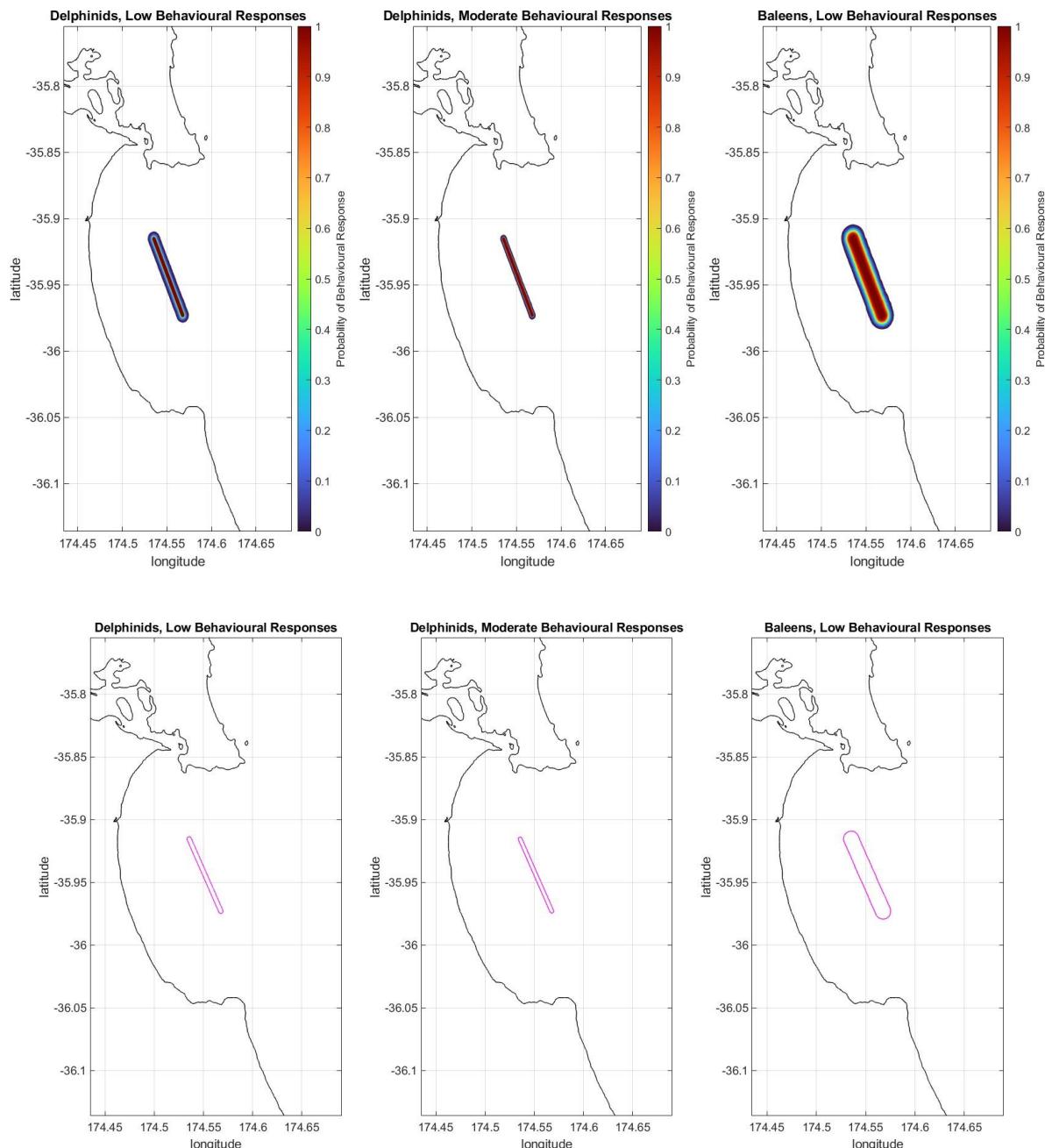


Figure 27: Low and moderate behavioural response risk for dolphin species (Delphinidae) (left and centre panels) and baleen whales (right panel) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting. The three bottom plots present the 50% probability of response.

Note the plots show the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

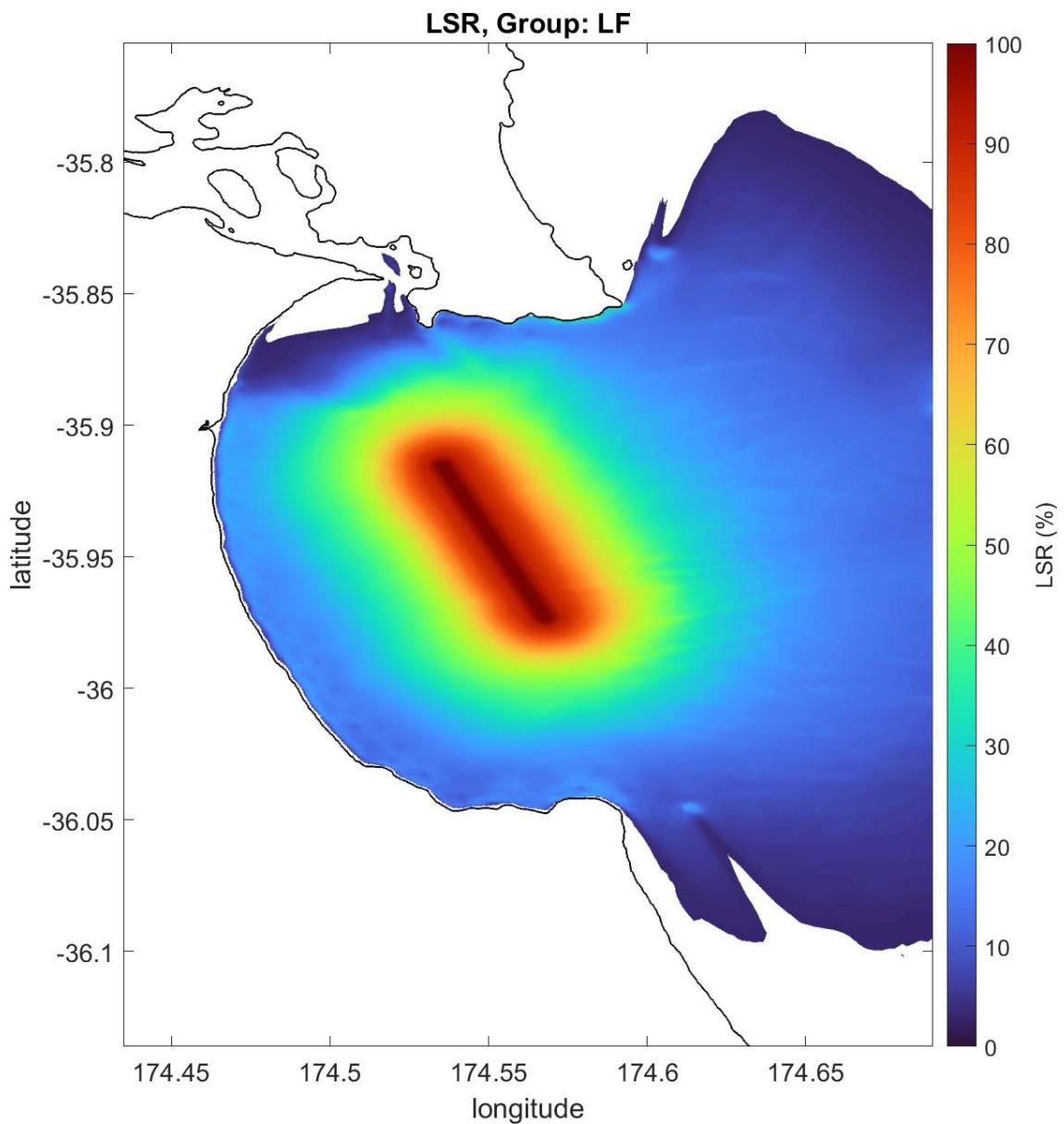


Figure 28: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for baleen whales (NMFS 2024 function hearing group LF) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

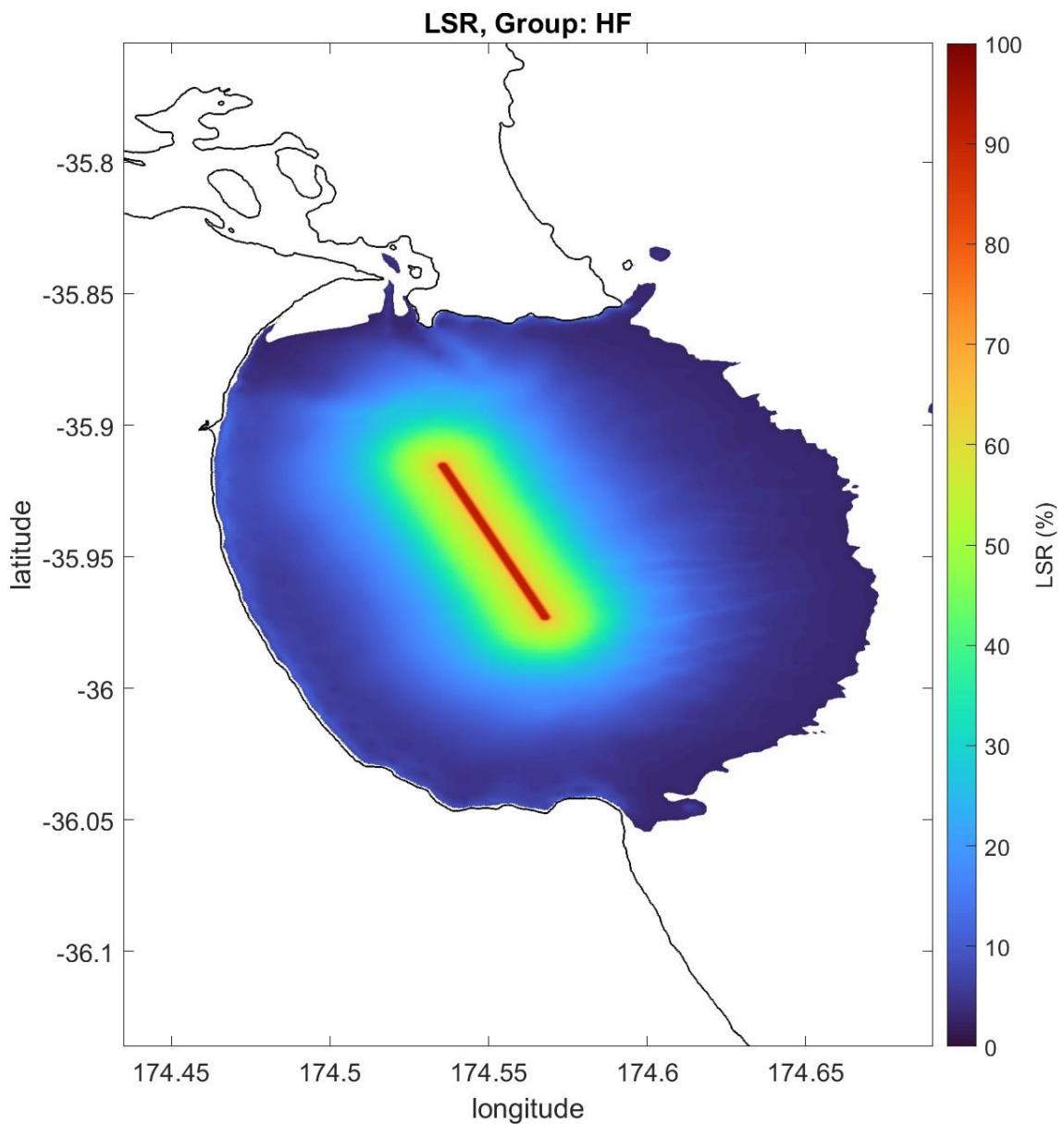


Figure 29: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for odontocete species (NMFS 2024 function hearing group HF) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

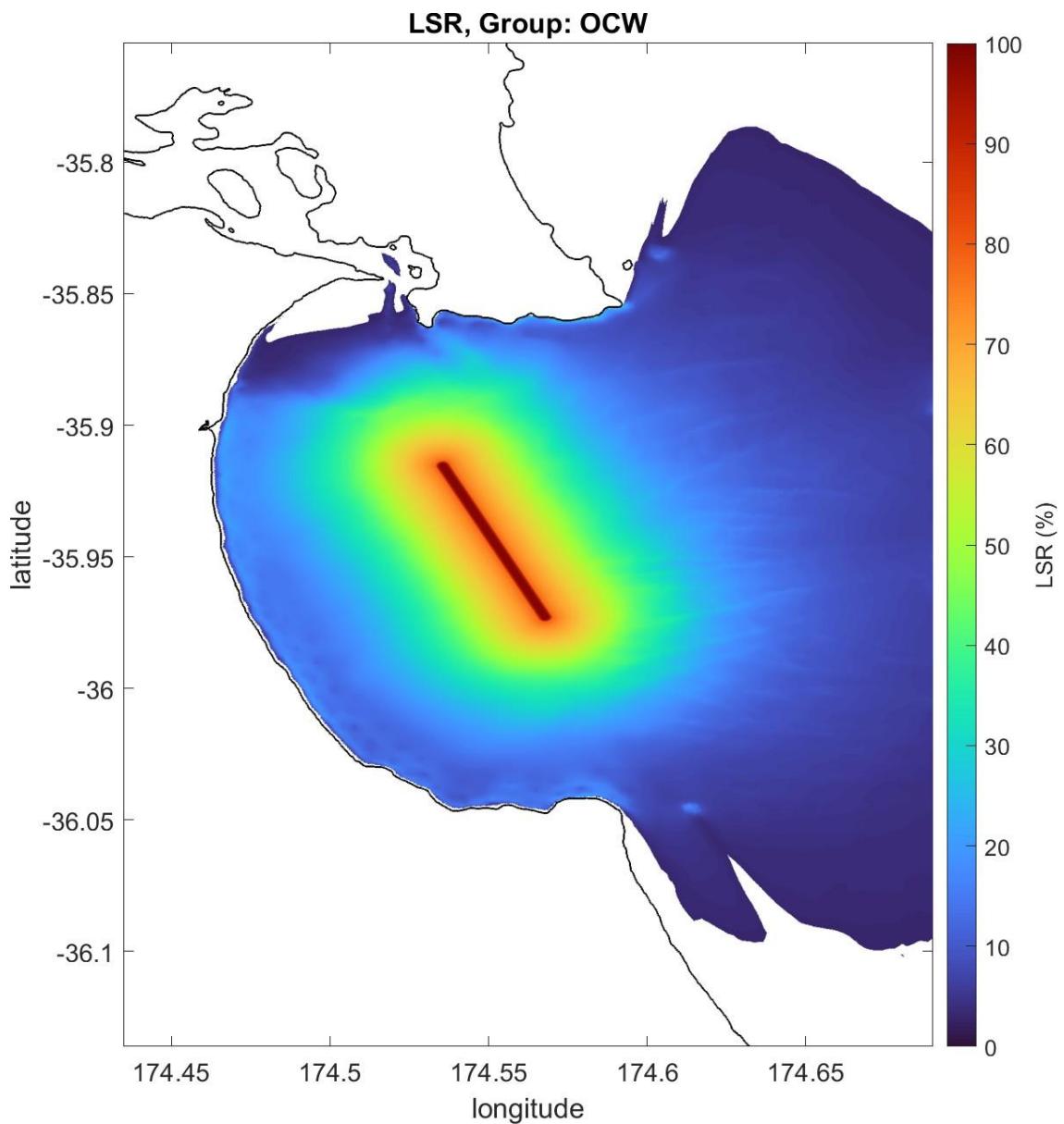


Figure 30: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for otariid pinnipeds (NMFS 2024 function hearing group OCW) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

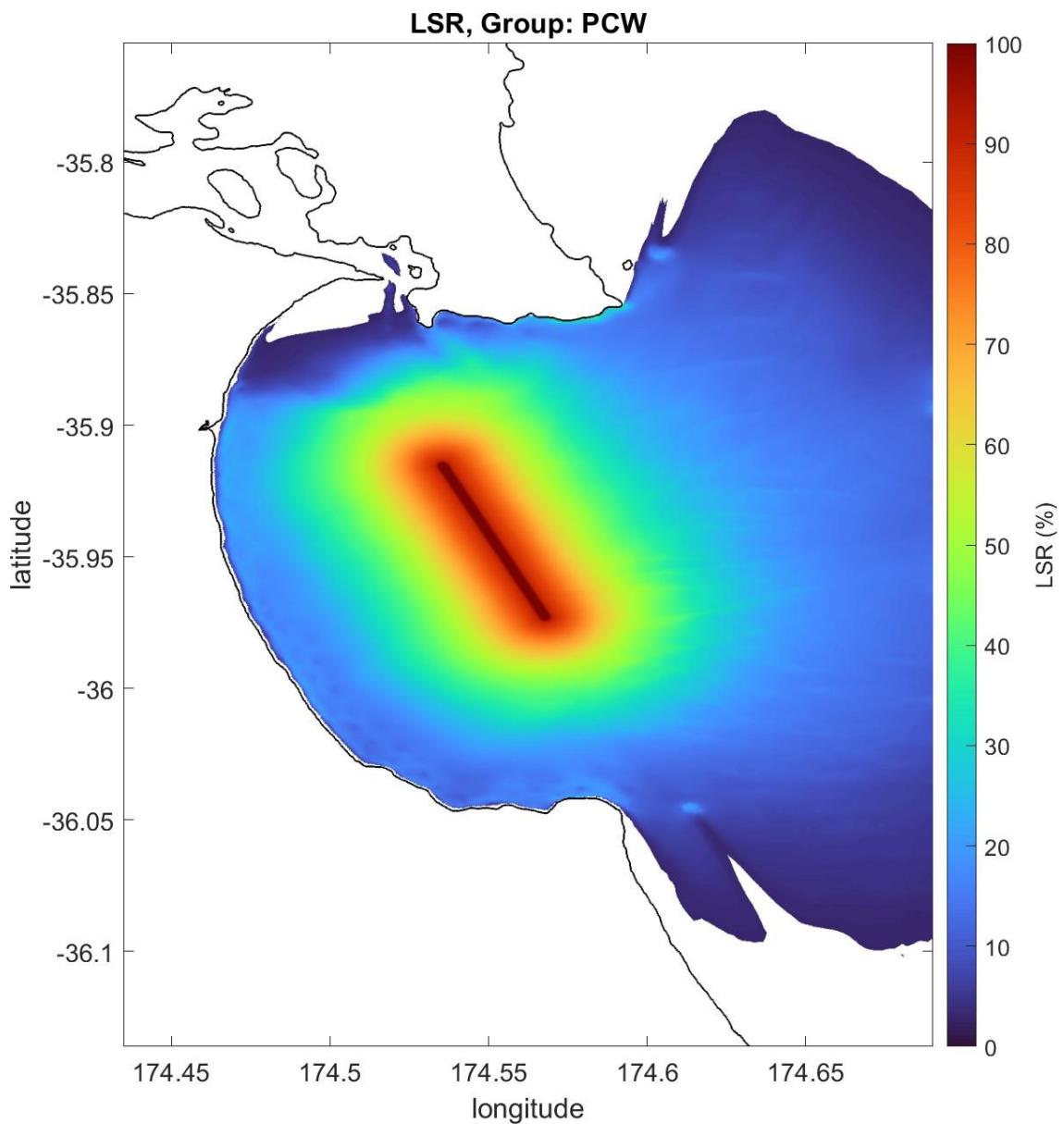


Figure 31: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for phocid pinnipeds (NMFS 2024 function hearing group PCW) from the *William Fraser* actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

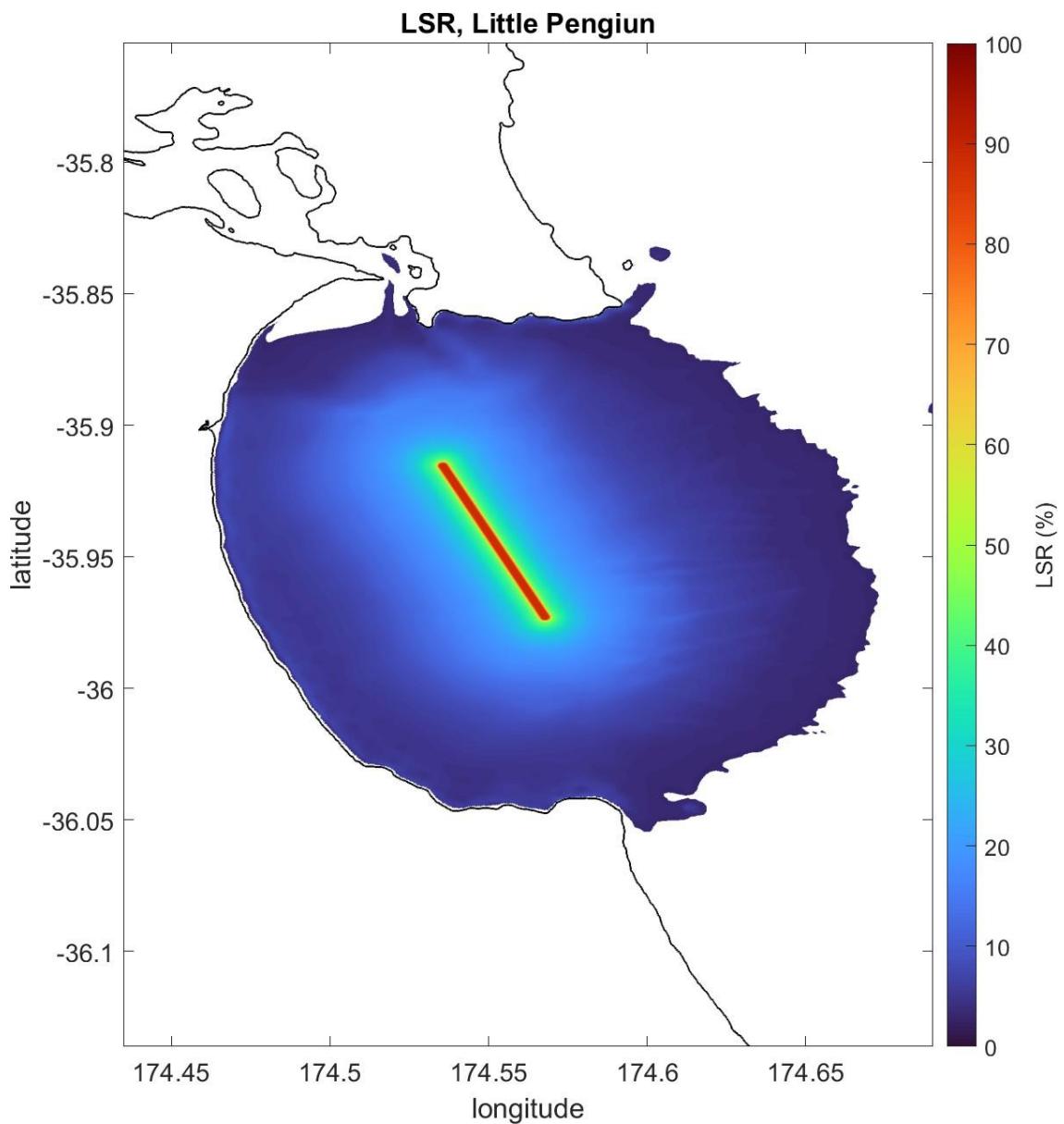


Figure 32: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for Kororā while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

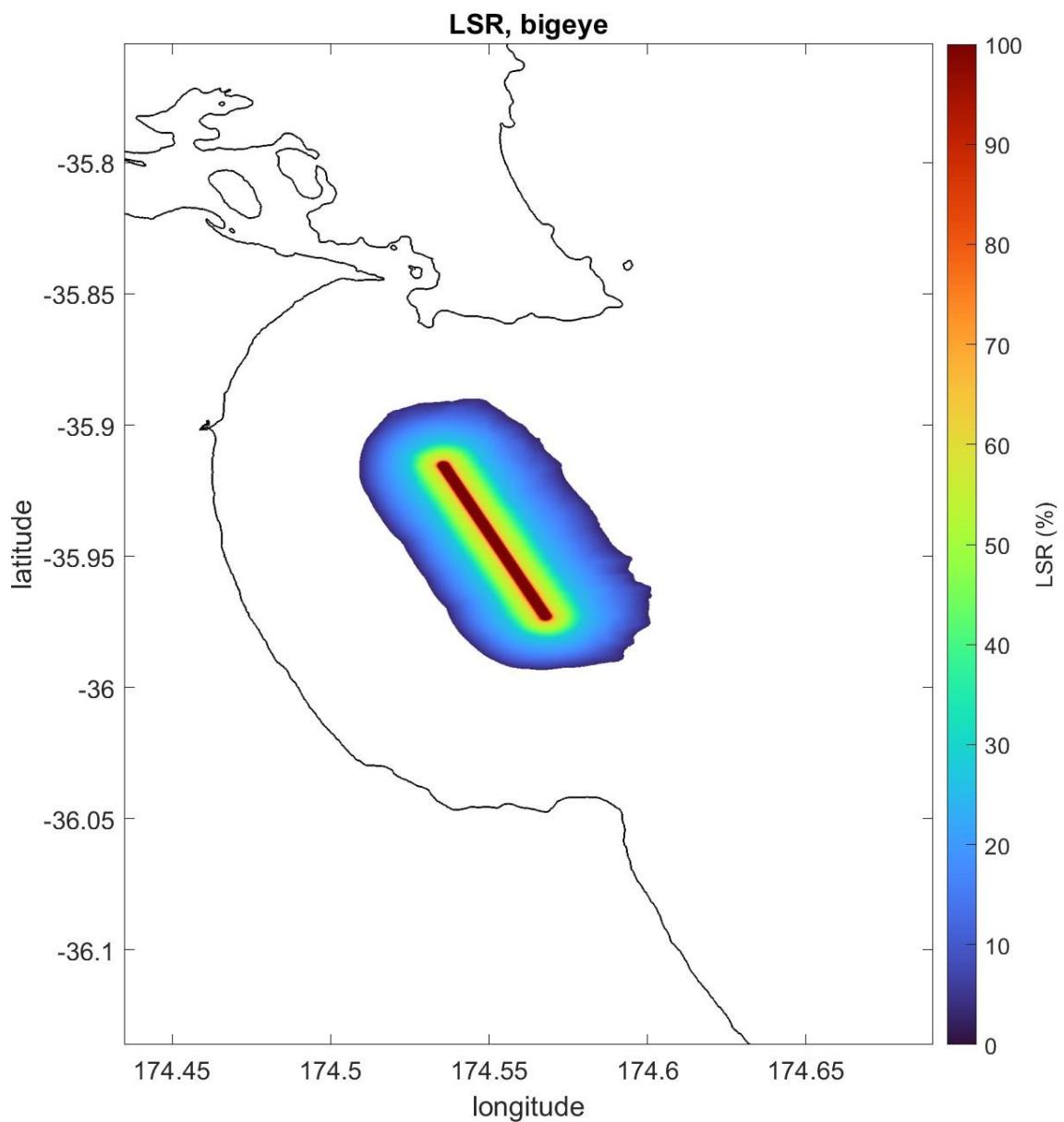


Figure 33: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for bigeye while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

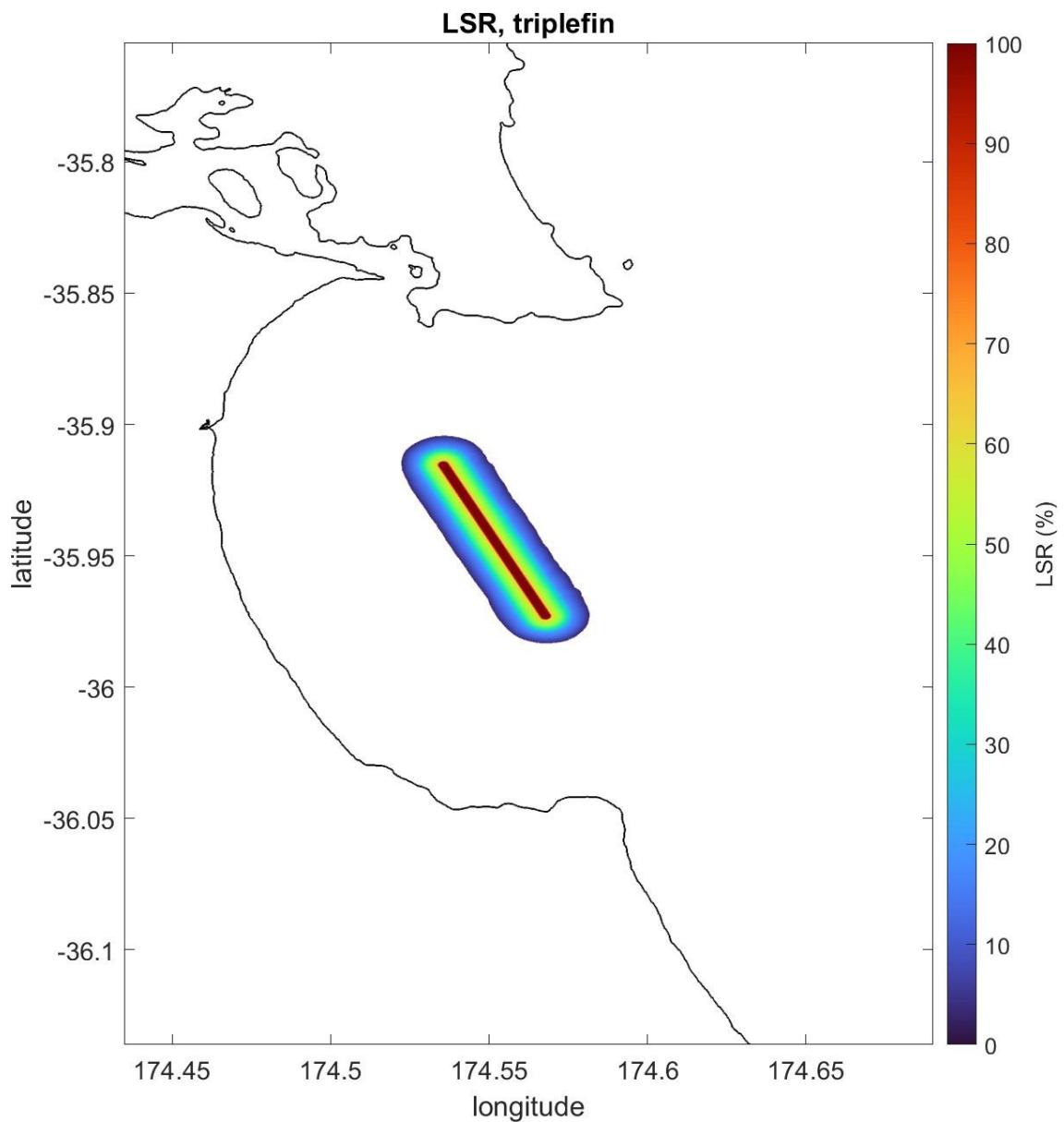


Figure 34: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for the common triplefin while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

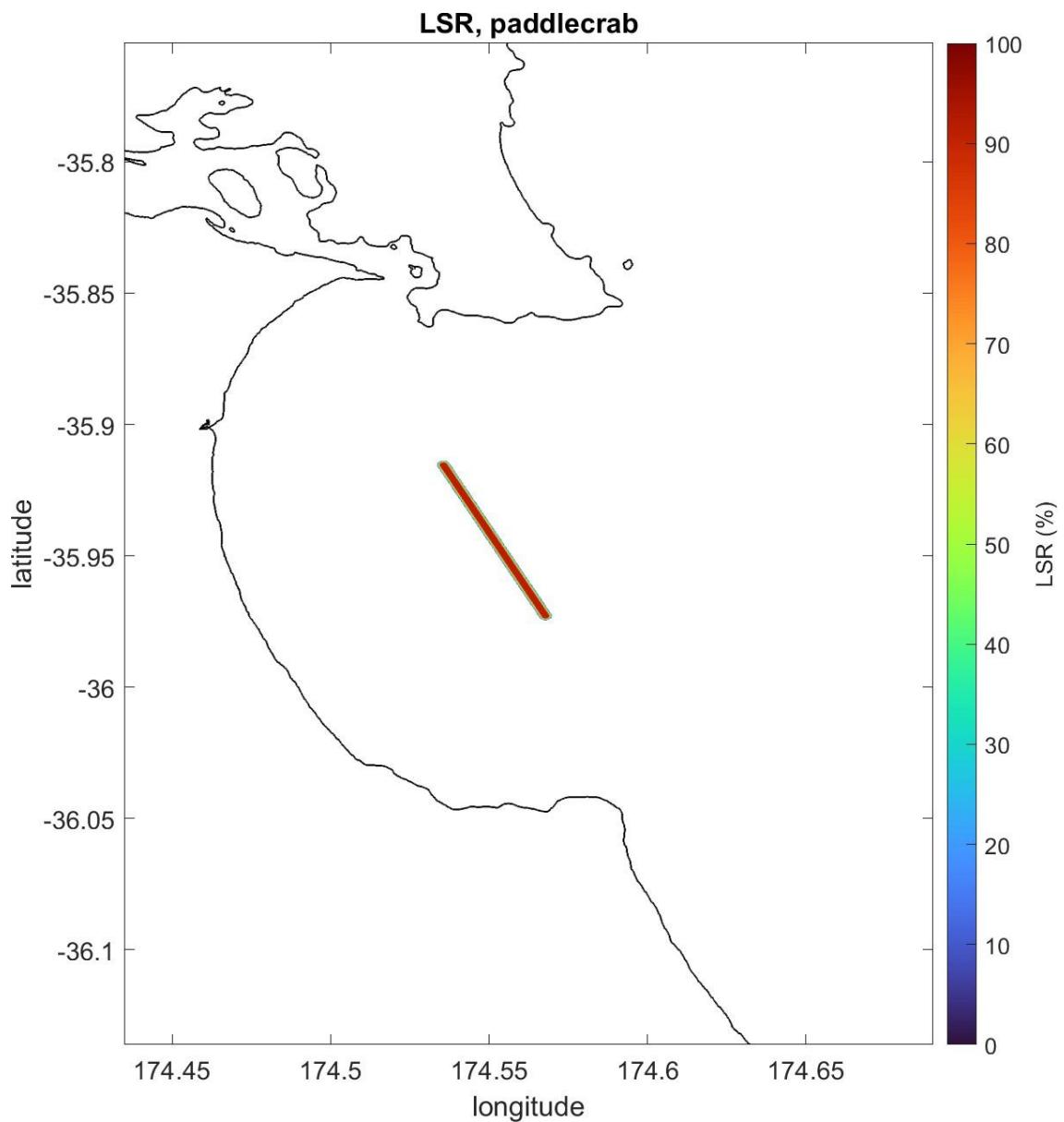


Figure 35: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for paddle crab while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

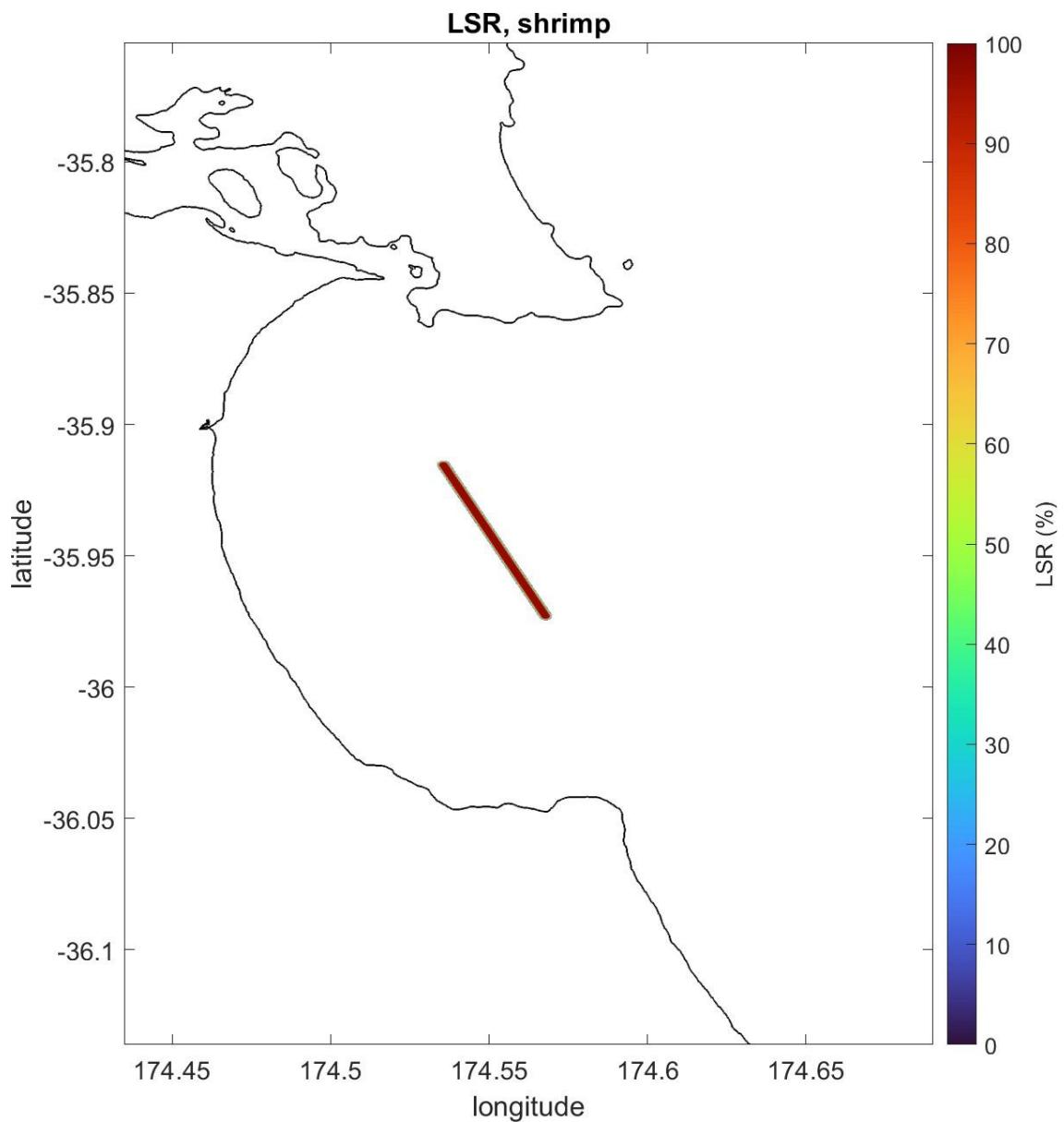


Figure 36: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for snapping shrimp while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

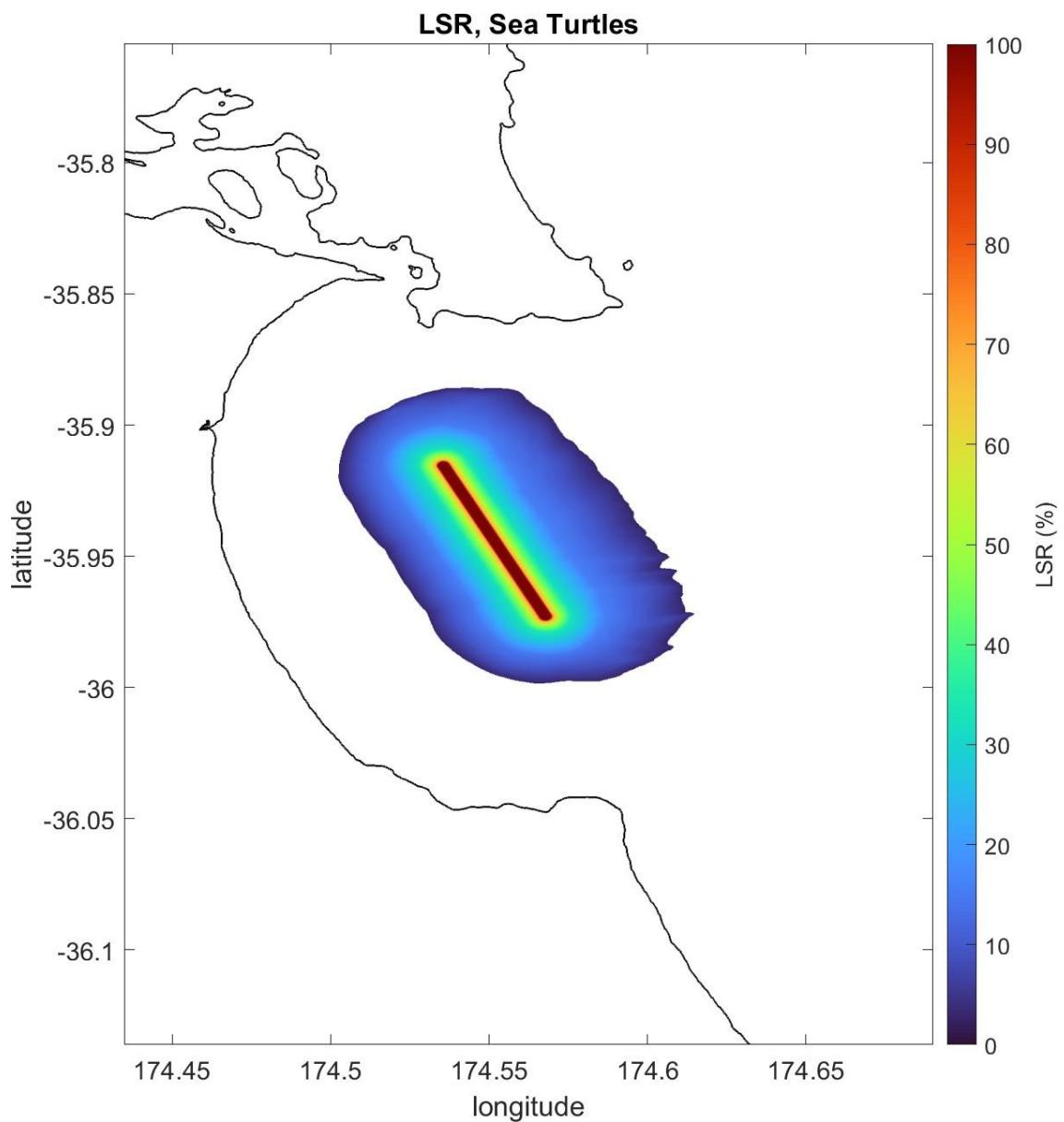


Figure 37: Map showing the spatial extent of listening space reductions for sea turtles while the *William Fraser* is actively extracting.

Note the plot shows the area over a single transect and is not the acoustic footprint or effect at a single point in time (as provided in the effects tables within the report).

Appendix H Vessel and extraction noise models

Model validation

To establish the appropriateness of the propagation loss model in this assessment, the model output was compared with measurements of the *William Fraser* actively extracting in approximately 30m of water off the Mangawhai-Pākiri coastline (see Appendix I for more details).

A single point was selected from the extraction noise model, and the received levels at each waypoint along 360 radials were extracted (Figure 38). The results (Figure 39) could then be compared with the measured received levels with range (Figure 40).

The results demonstrated that the propagation loss model used in this assessment can be considered appropriate and not overly conservative.

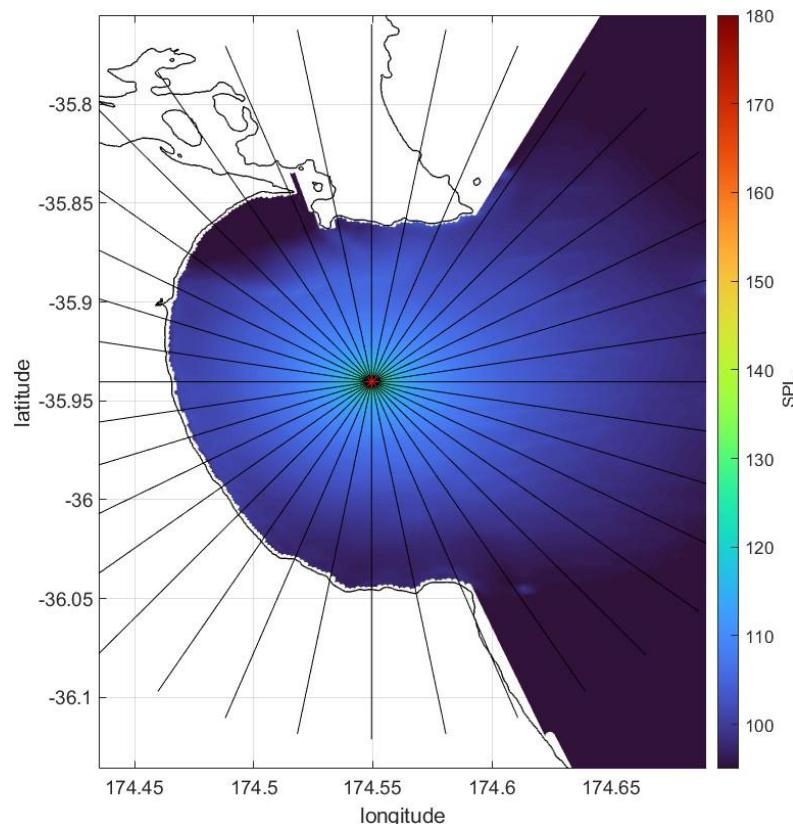


Figure 38: Single modelled point of the *William Fraser* while active extracting. The black lines represent the transects used to establish the propagation loss with range to compare with measurements.

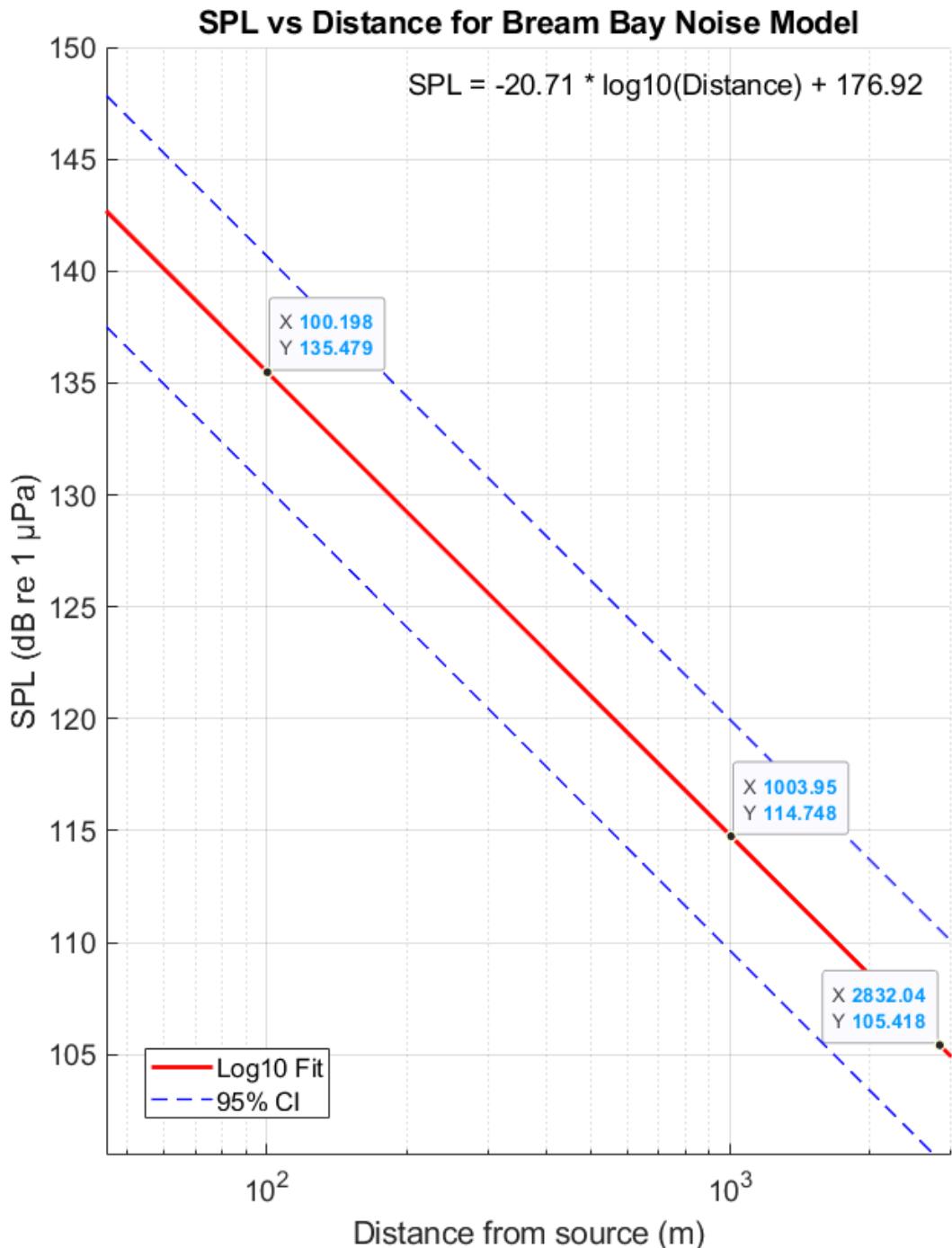


Figure 39: Curve-fitted modelled propagation loss (broadband) from all transects shown in Figure 38. Data tips show the modelled sound pressure level (Y) at different ranges (X) for comparison against the measured slope in Figure 40.

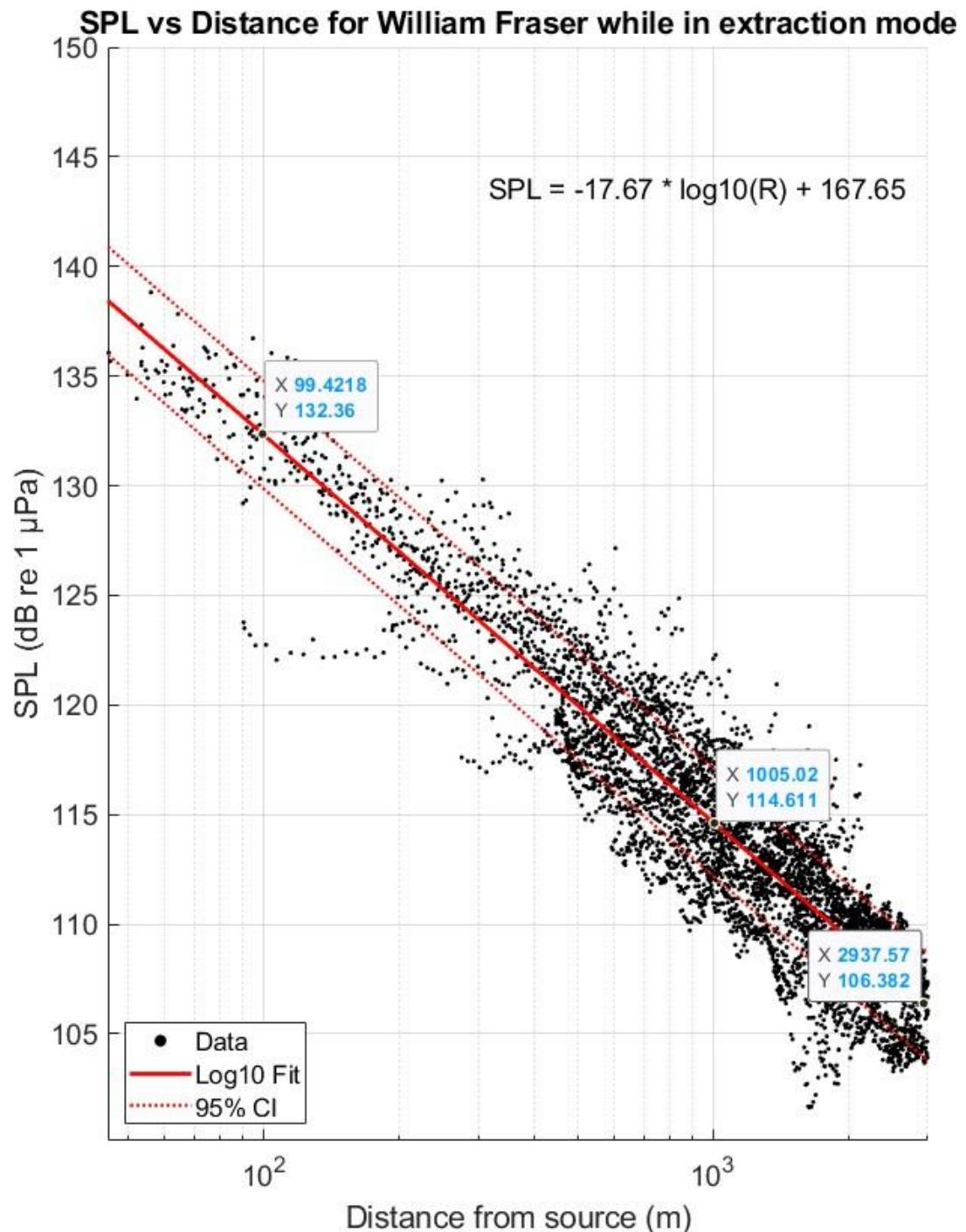


Figure 40: Curve-fitted propagation loss (broadband) from empirical measurements of the *William Fraser* extracting off the Mangawhai-Pākiri coast in 2019. Data tips show the measured sound pressure level (Y) at different ranges (X) for comparison against the modelled PL slope in Figure 39.

AIS Traffic

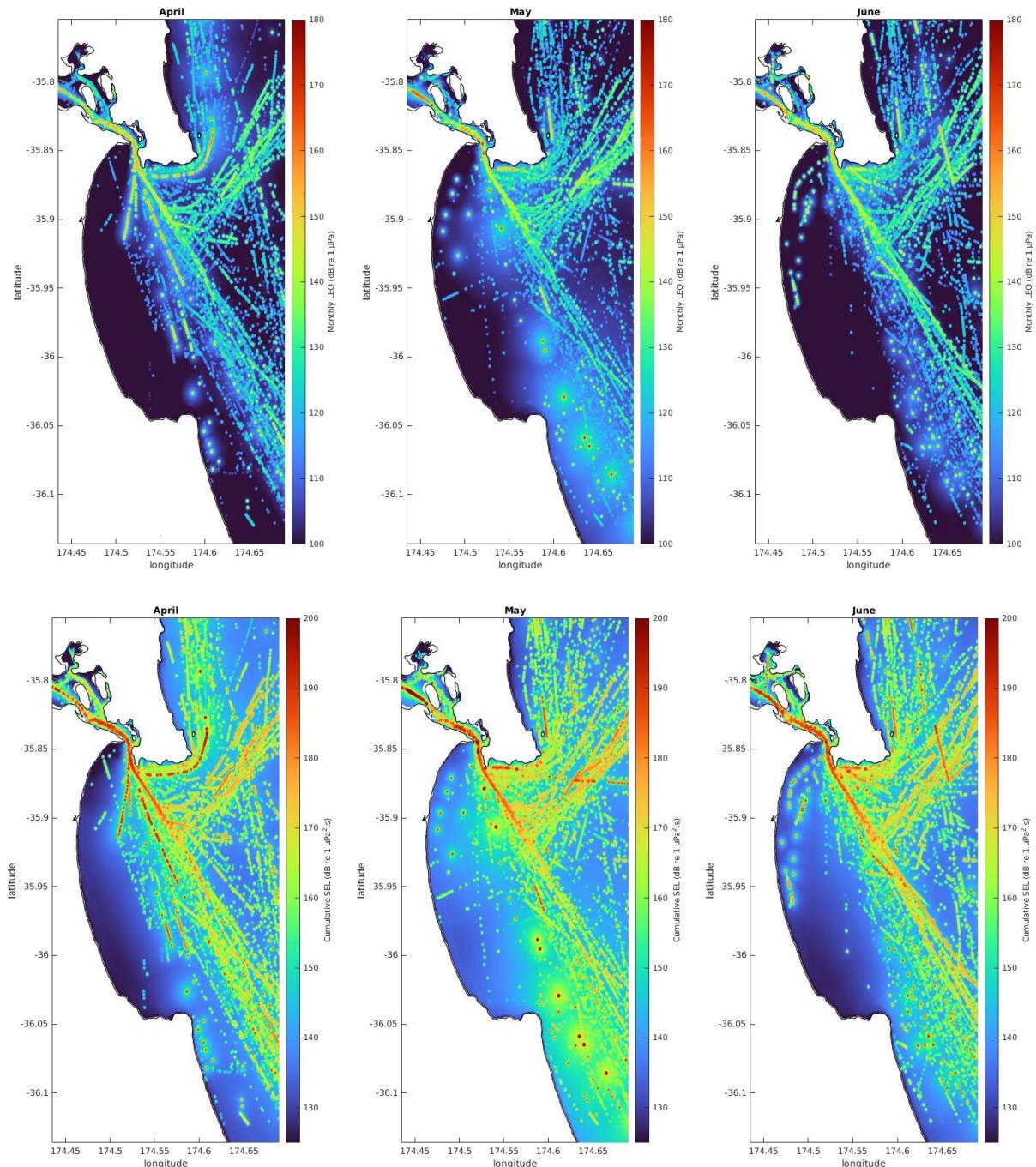


Figure 41: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of all AIS vessels for each month modelled in 2024, representing the minimal existing anthropogenic noise levels in the area.

TSHD William Fraser extracting

150,000m³

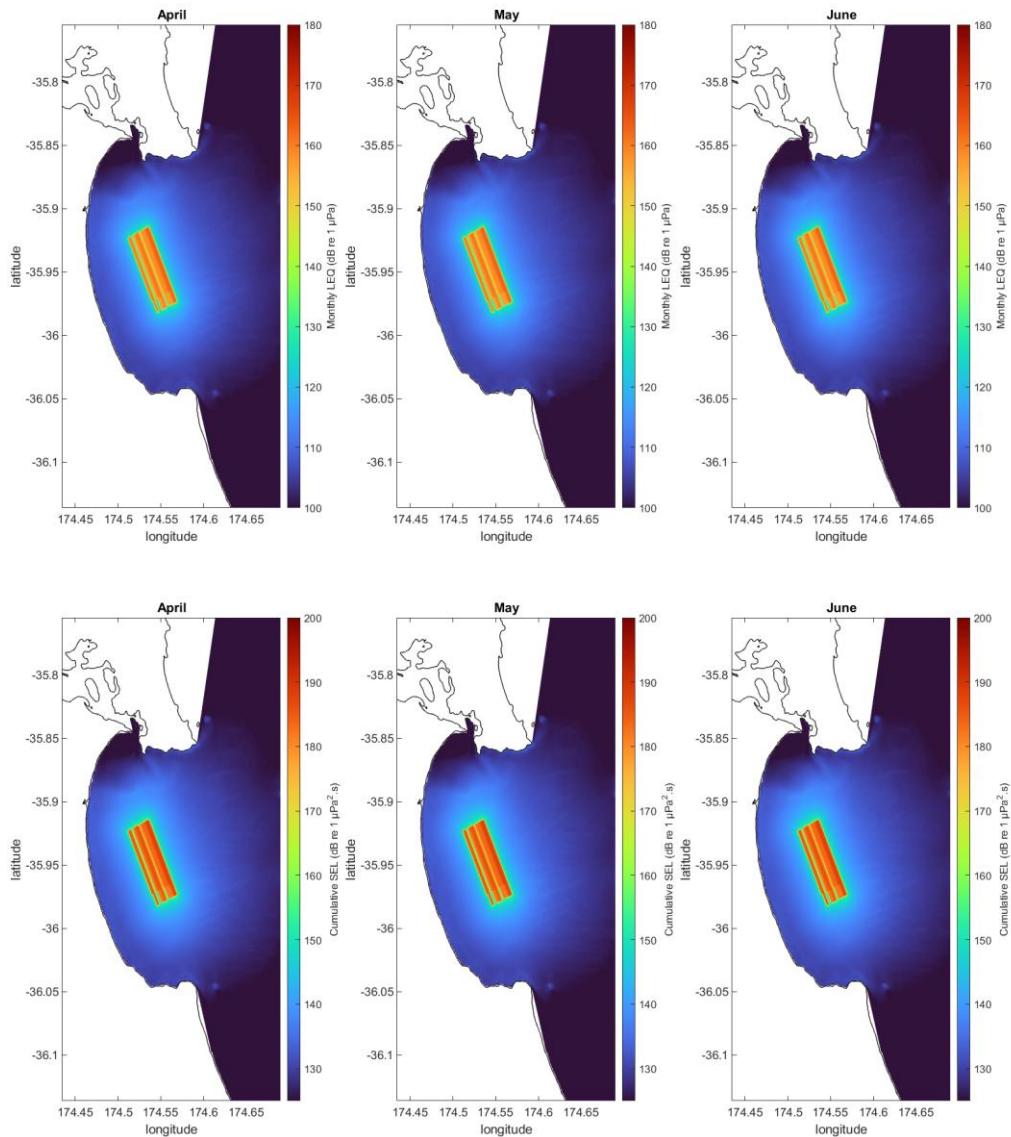


Figure 42: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of the *William Fraser* for each month modelled in 2024.

250,000m³

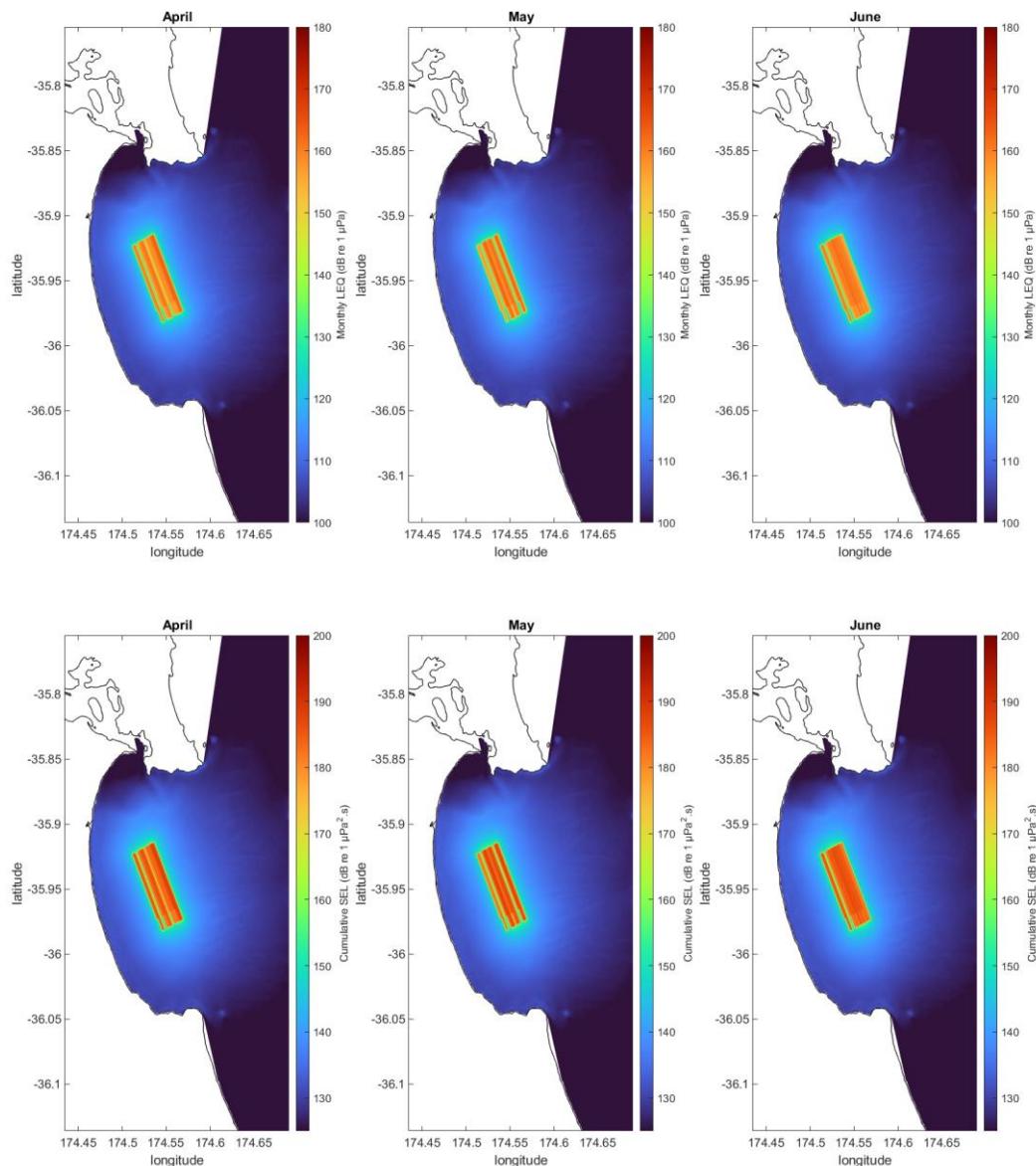


Figure 43: Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μ Pa, top panel) and cumulative sound exposure level (L_E , bottom panel) map of the *William Fraser* for each month modelled in 2024.

Cumulative noise models

<< This page has been deliberately left blank >>

150,000m³

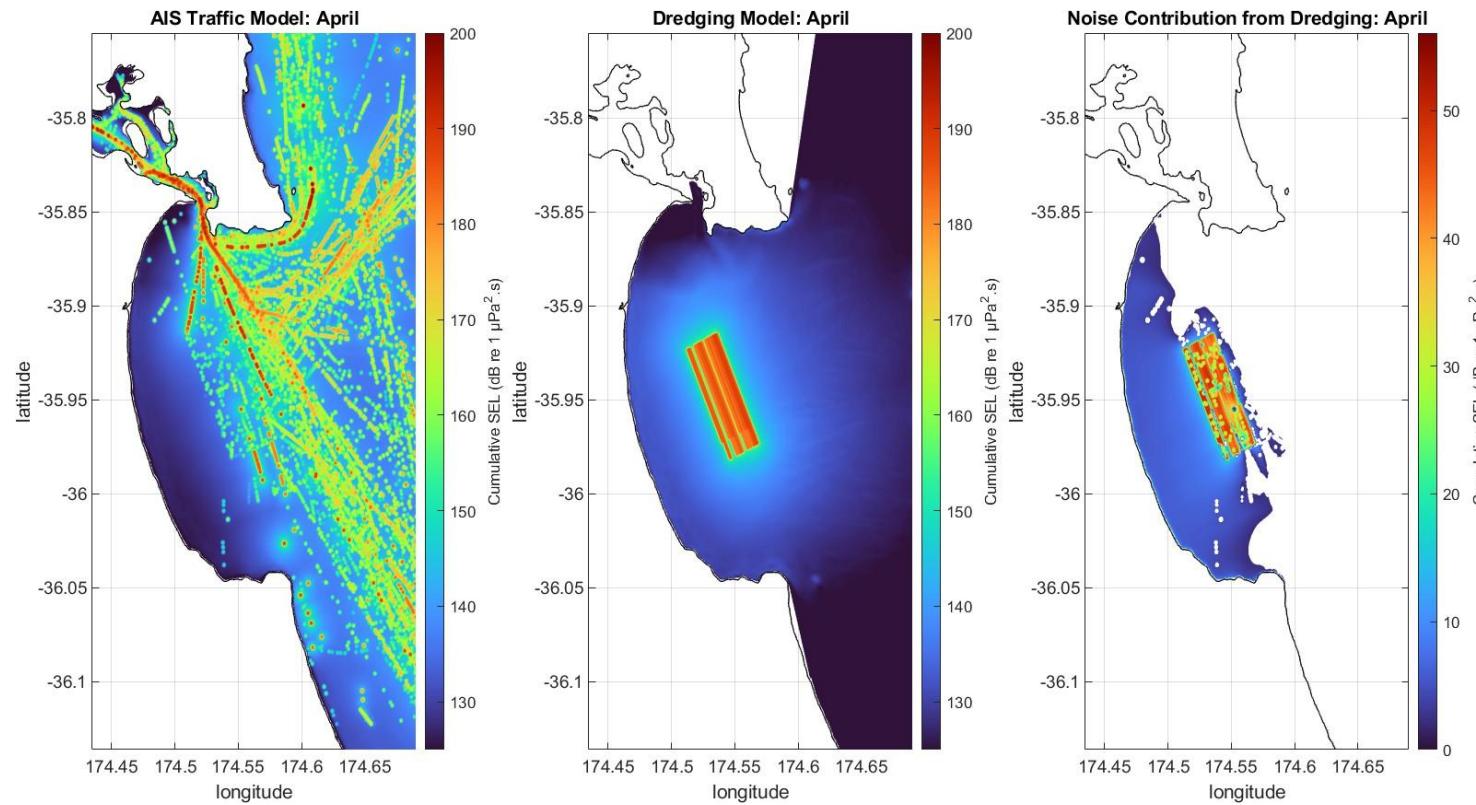


Figure 44: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$) for April 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

150,000m³

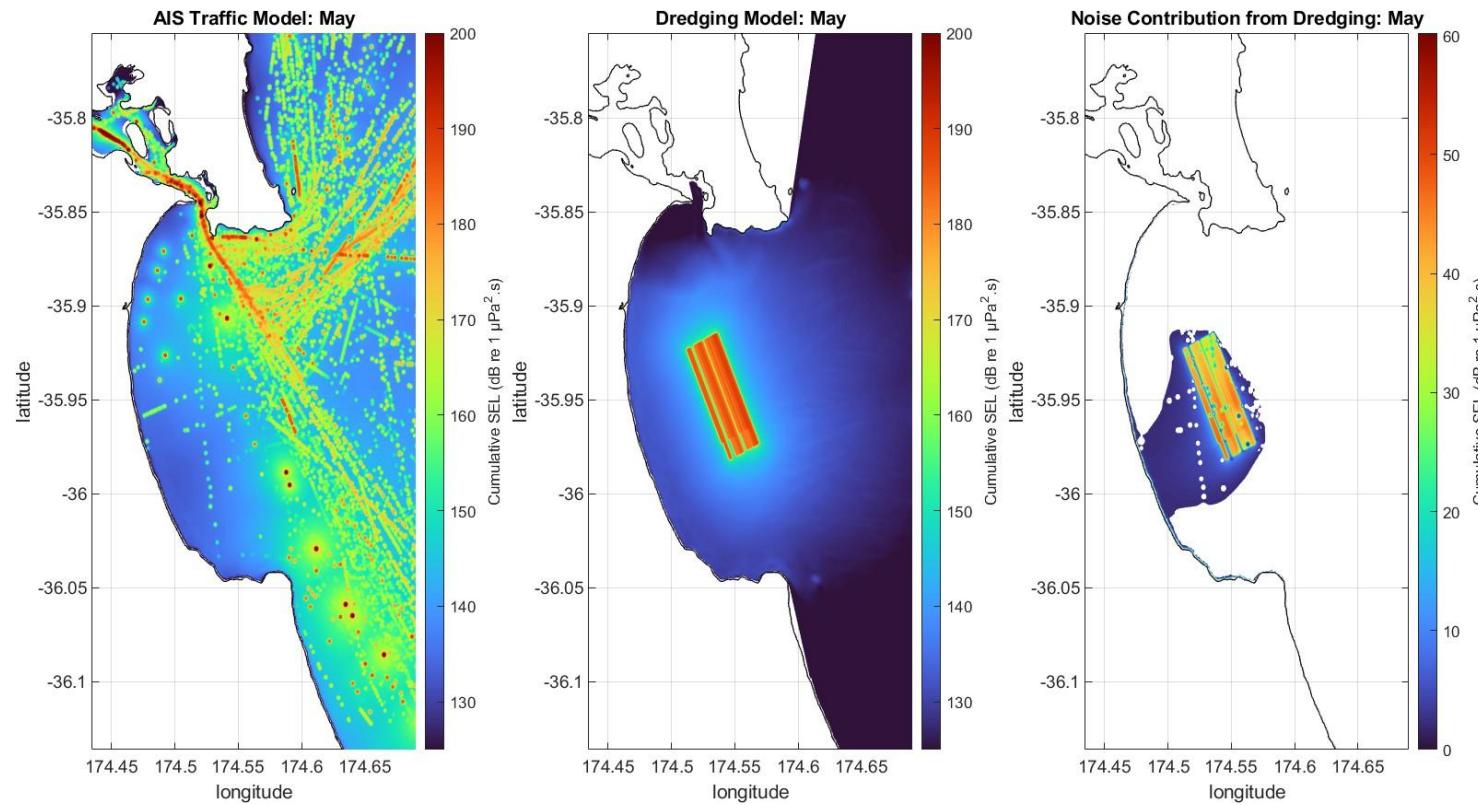


Figure 45: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$) for May 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

150,000m³

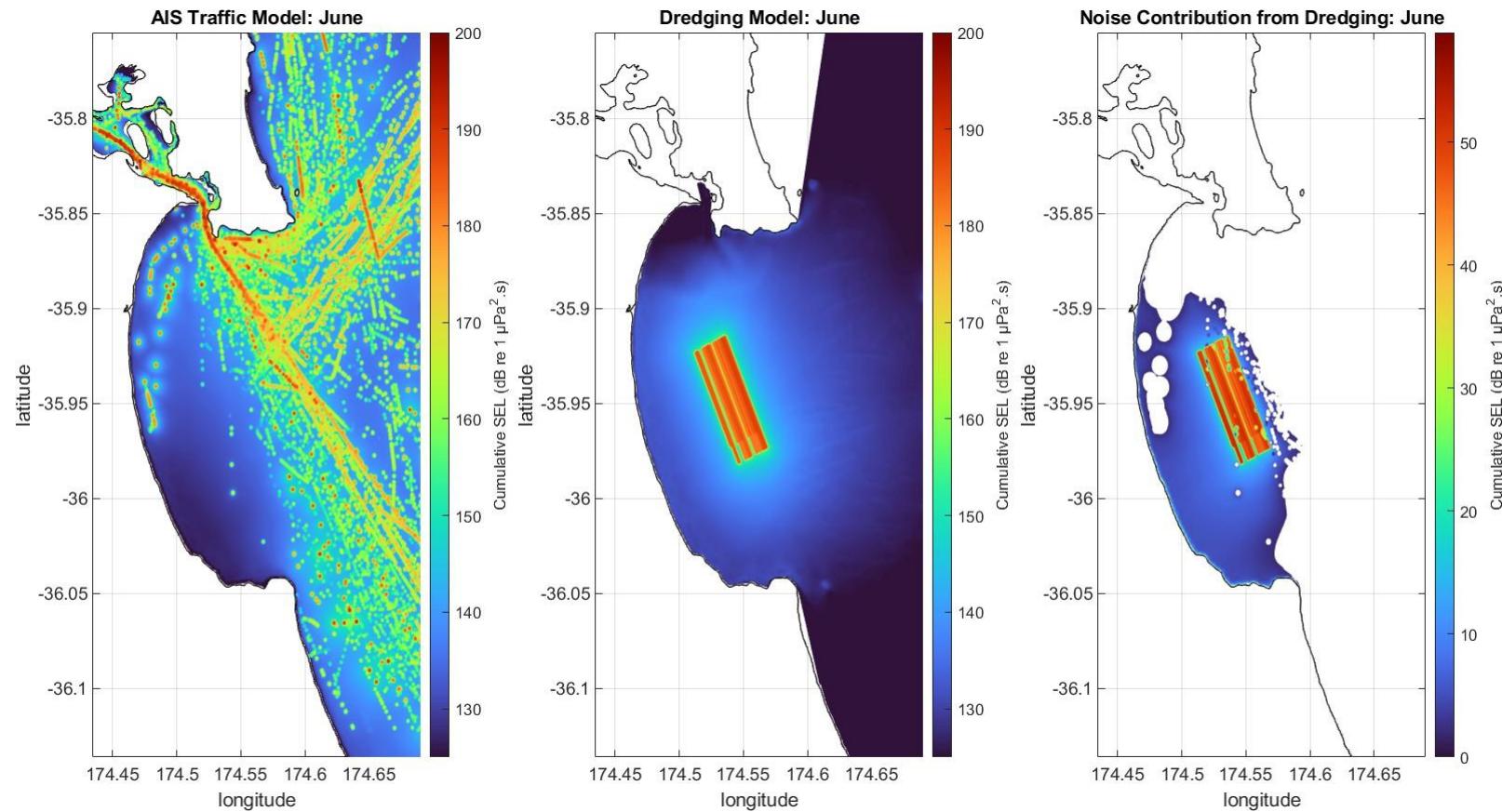


Figure 46: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$) for June 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

250,000m³

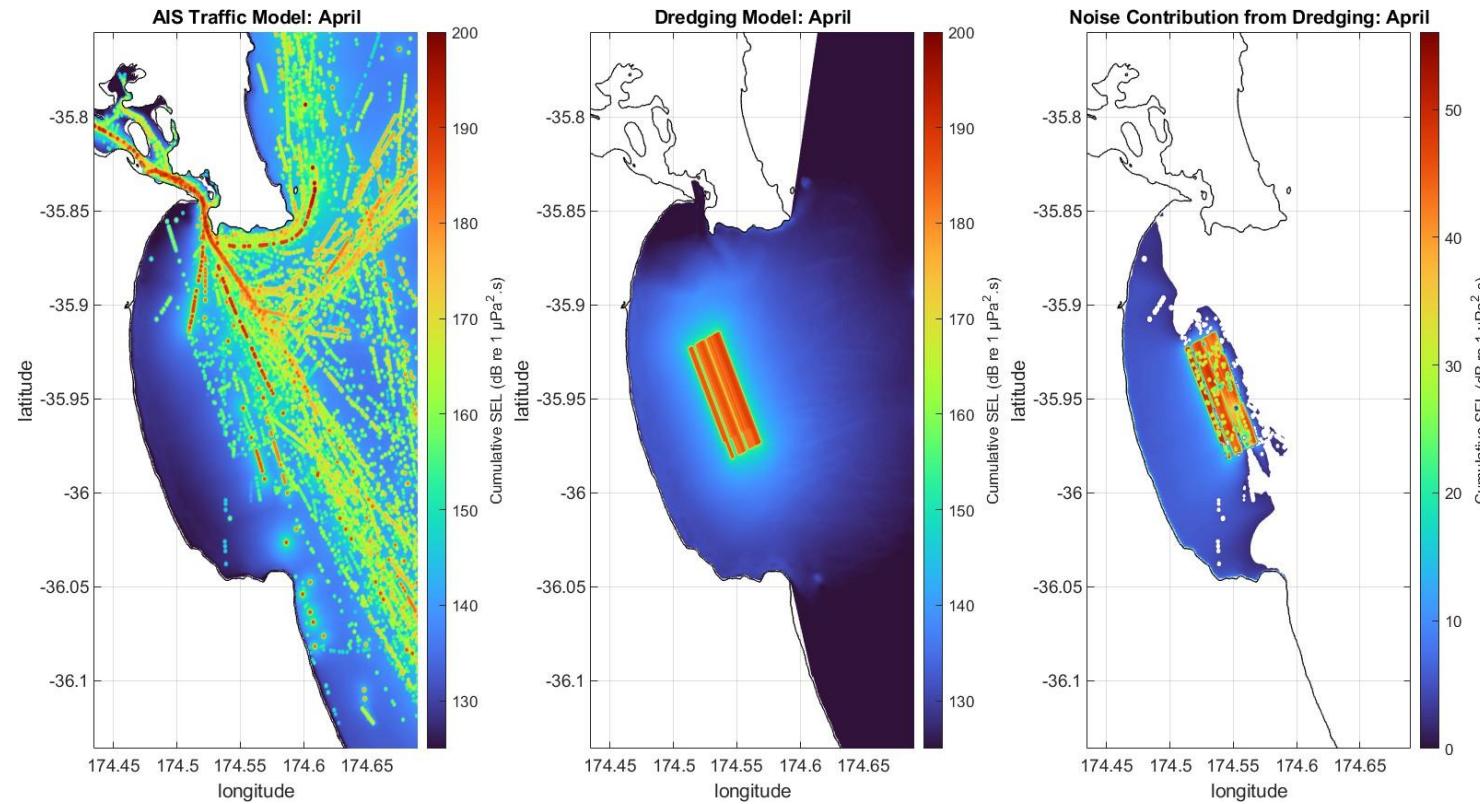


Figure 47: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$) for April 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extraction during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

250,000m³

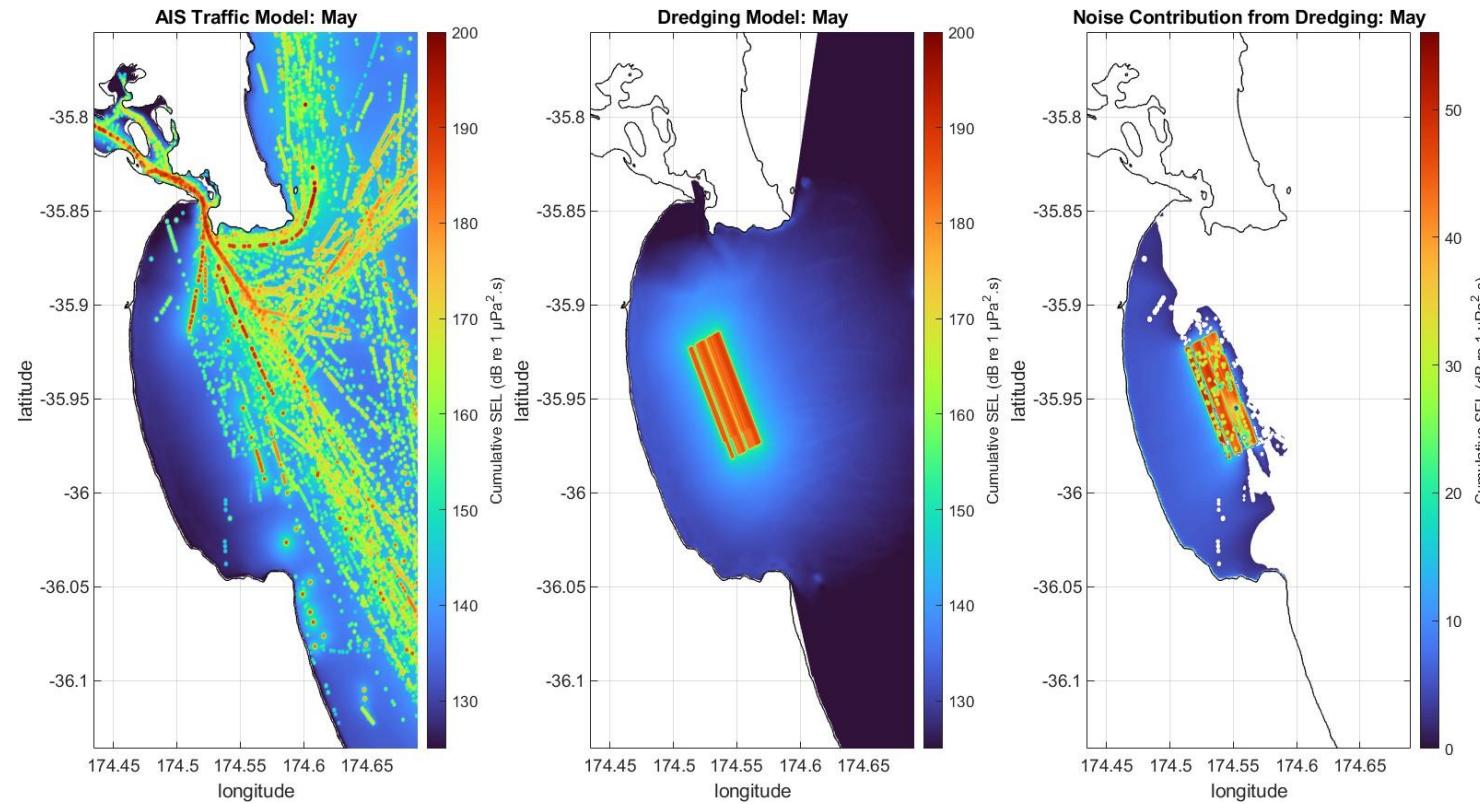


Figure 48: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2\cdot\text{s}$) for May 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD actively extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

250,000m³

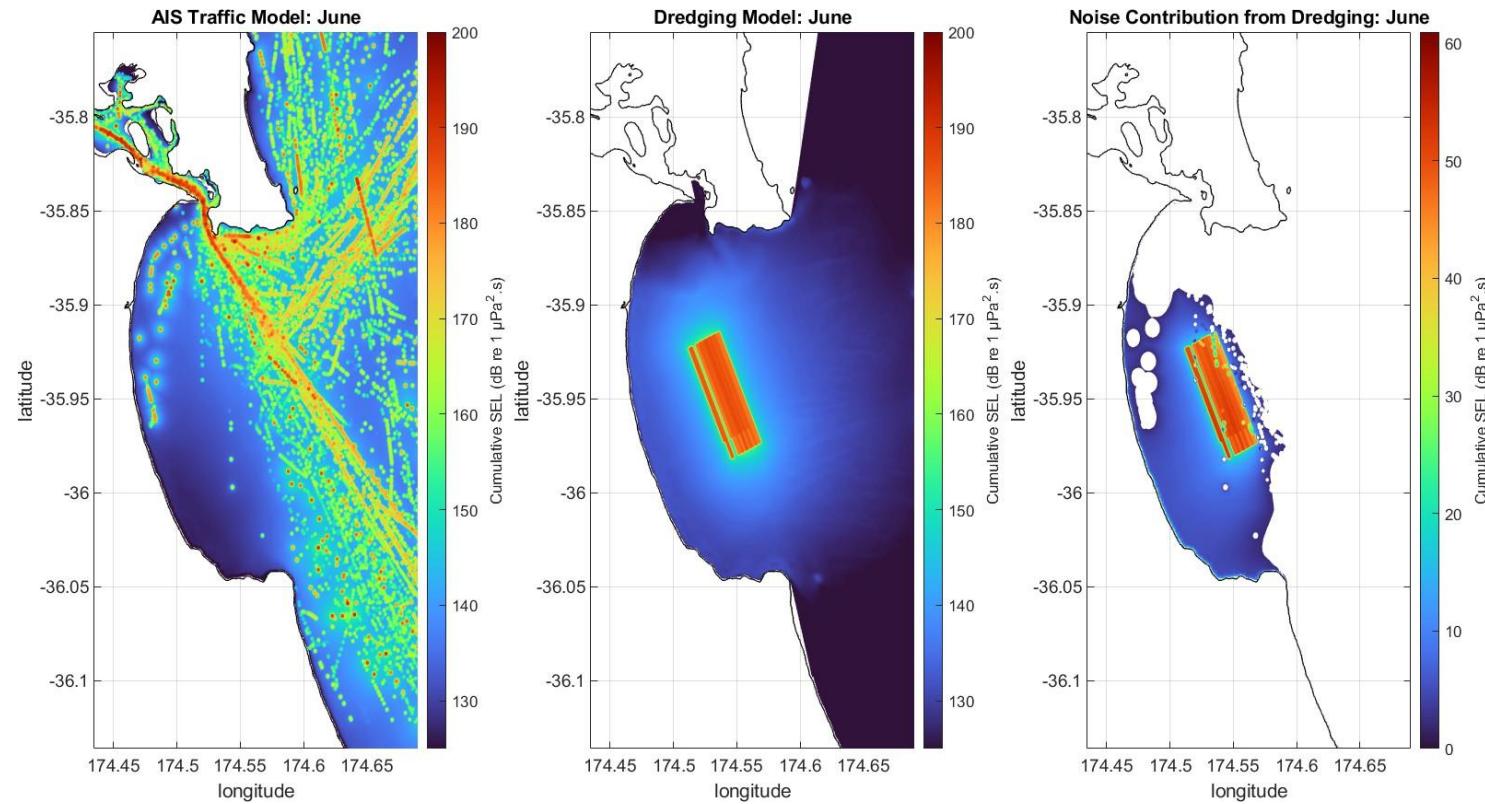


Figure 49: Monthly cumulative sound exposure levels (dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2 \cdot \text{s}$) for June 2024 from the AIS traffic only (left panel), the TSHD active extracting during the same time (centre panel) and the difference between the two (right panel).

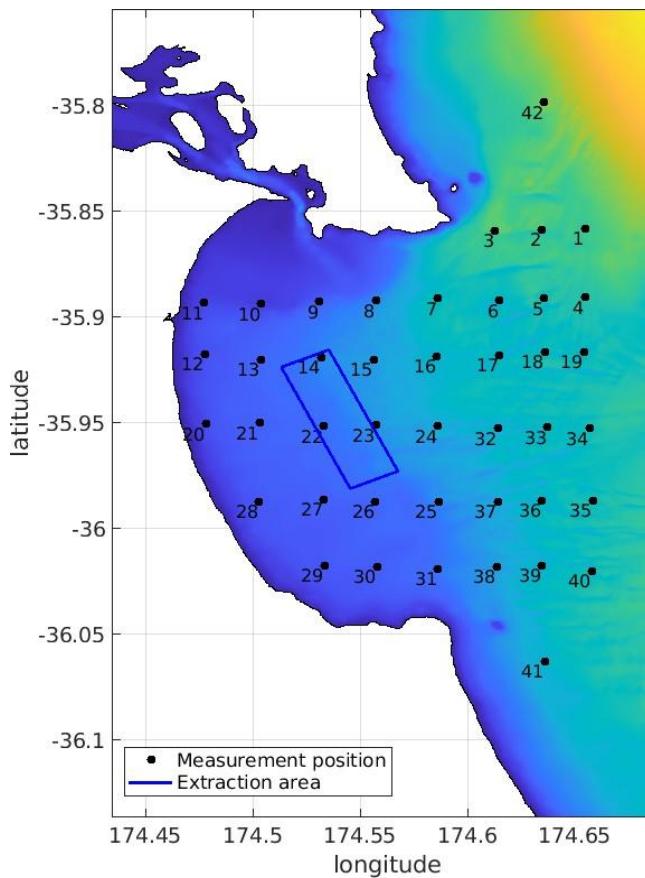


Figure 50: Map showing the positions of each 'measurement position' used to calculate the average soundscape changes from the proposed sand extraction activity within Te Ākau Bream Bay.

150,000m³ Extraction Volume

Frequency-dependent sound pressure levels from the AIS traffic and extraction noise (of the *William Fraser*, WF) models at each measurement position in Figure 50 above.

| Number | 5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, April 2024 | | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 136.616 | 129.909 | 128.235 | 125.318 | 122.169 | 119.048 | 115.974 | 112.93 | 109.901 | 106.879 | | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 110.498 | 110.818 | 109.805 | 107.036 | 103.82 | 100.552 | 97.1662 | 93.2669 | 87.9722 | 83.5455 | | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 111.404 | 113.466 | 112.246 | 109.427 | 106.237 | 103.028 | 99.7523 | 96.0621 | 90.7316 | 83.822 | | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 130.054 | 130.811 | 129.135 | 126.217 | 123.068 | 119.948 | 116.876 | 113.836 | 110.815 | 107.8 | | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 121.077 | 120.342 | 118.733 | 115.835 | 112.681 | 109.546 | 106.447 | 103.36 | 100.291 | 97.227 | | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 132.625 | 125.977 | 124.332 | 121.423 | 118.273 | 115.148 | 112.066 | 108.998 | 105.912 | 102.725 | | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 130.79 | 124.137 | 122.503 | 119.598 | 116.45 | 113.324 | 110.239 | 107.168 | 104.074 | 100.875 | | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 138.567 | 131.942 | 130.279 | 127.369 | 124.224 | 121.104 | 118.033 | 114.989 | 111.952 | 108.91 | | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 132.042 | 125.51 | 124.06 | 121.301 | 118.221 | 115.116 | 112.037 | 108.953 | 105.781 | 102.503 | | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 76.6282 | 80.5424 | 101.934 | 105.369 | 105.265 | 103.133 | 100.162 | 96.6254 | 91.8176 | 85.4227 | | |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 76.6282 | 77.1337 | 89.6468 | 96.8376 | 96.7598 | 95.3926 | 92.6888 | 89.1 | 85.0922 | 82.7179 | | |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 76.6282 | 78.1829 | 96.1515 | 99.2275 | 98.171 | 95.5804 | 92.2366 | 88.5263 | 84.9868 | 82.7196 | | |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 85.7084 | 102.977 | 105.888 | 105.079 | 102.559 | 99.516 | 96.2417 | 92.6228 | 88.1228 | 83.6475 | | |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 105.135 | 110.075 | 110.355 | 108.147 | 105.151 | 101.992 | 98.7443 | 95.2055 | 90.6479 | 84.9565 | | |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 123.495 | 124.583 | 123.015 | 120.13 | 116.986 | 113.859 | 110.77 | 107.679 | 104.483 | 100.986 | | |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 117.838 | 112.829 | 111.701 | 108.964 | 105.81 | 102.622 | 99.418 | 96.1137 | 92.5899 | 89.1395 | | |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 118.37 | 119.13 | 117.551 | 114.671 | 111.519 | 108.383 | 105.282 | 102.201 | 99.1597 | 96.1718 | | |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 124.212 | 117.669 | 116.131 | 113.263 | 110.106 | 106.957 | 103.836 | 100.726 | 97.6449 | 94.4433 | | |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 103.197 | 104.298 | 104.782 | 102.487 | 99.2264 | 95.7394 | 91.9853 | 88.048 | 85.2773 | 82.9858 | | |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 76.6282 | 77.1528 | 91.8695 | 97.1892 | 96.4988 | 93.9205 | 90.3767 | 86.7152 | 84.5095 | 82.7138 | | |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 76.6282 | 83.1866 | 98.4063 | 99.4978 | 97.6974 | 94.6909 | 91.1114 | 87.4346 | 84.6427 | 82.714 | | |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 84.7145 | 101.943 | 104.96 | 103.753 | 100.942 | 97.6984 | 94.2138 | 90.4166 | 86.1011 | 82.823 | | |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 116.27 | 114.255 | 113.409 | 110.741 | 107.616 | 104.445 | 101.255 | 97.9181 | 93.9733 | 89.0031 | | |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 113.075 | 114.342 | 113.259 | 110.523 | 107.376 | 104.198 | 101.007 | 97.6777 | 93.8132 | 89.1634 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 114.376 | 114.232 | 113.099 | 110.402 | 107.279 | 104.119 | 100.962 | 97.7812 | 94.4524 | 90.9822 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 93.2441 | 105.134 | 107.167 | 105.638 | 102.807 | 99.6267 | 96.2995 | 92.827 | 88.9366 | 84.3561 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6339 | 88.0061 | 99.6605 | 100.128 | 97.9599 | 94.783 | 91.2057 | 87.7079 | 84.8383 | 82.7188 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.2335 | 92.09 | 96.277 | 95.4196 | 92.656 | 88.9281 | 85.9051 | 84.4672 | 82.7137 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 76.6316 | 78.2431 | 93.1802 | 96.7106 | 95.7148 | 92.872 | 89.2186 | 86.2787 | 84.5414 | 82.7152 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6283 | 87.6061 | 99.7022 | 100.438 | 98.4595 | 95.3679 | 91.8175 | 88.3366 | 85.1312 | 82.7265 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 99.1817 | 108.238 | 109.492 | 107.498 | 104.534 | 101.363 | 98.1053 | 94.7138 | 90.6912 | 85.3166 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 130.283 | 123.597 | 121.957 | 119.054 | 115.904 | 112.779 | 109.699 | 106.644 | 103.598 | 100.558 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 134.533 | 135.286 | 133.607 | 130.688 | 127.54 | 124.42 | 121.35 | 118.312 | 115.292 | 112.278 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 120.318 | 121.115 | 119.48 | 116.581 | 113.43 | 110.301 | 107.216 | 104.167 | 101.159 | 98.1693 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 101.701 | 104.671 | 104.823 | 102.507 | 99.3008 | 95.918 | 92.4145 | 88.8928 | 85.5534 | 82.9112 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 108.581 | 110.327 | 109.439 | 106.803 | 103.646 | 100.426 | 97.1715 | 93.8223 | 90.0258 | 85.6549 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 136.108 | 129.745 | 128.082 | 125.169 | 122.02 | 118.899 | 115.826 | 112.779 | 109.729 | 106.637 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 115.701 | 116.781 | 115.35 | 112.54 | 109.399 | 106.253 | 103.134 | 100.012 | 96.794 | 93.5823 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 128.019 | 128.805 | 127.138 | 124.224 | 121.075 | 117.954 | 114.881 | 111.835 | 108.788 | 105.71 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 137.749 | 131.005 | 129.329 | 126.412 | 123.264 | 120.144 | 117.072 | 114.032 | 111.007 | 107.986 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 100.678 | 105.371 | 105.471 | 103.133 | 99.9768 | 96.6669 | 93.2846 | 89.876 | 85.9473 | 82.7709 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 117.427 | 118.394 | 116.813 | 113.917 | 110.757 | 107.613 | 104.499 | 101.36 | 98.1559 | 95.1 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, April 2024

| Number | Position Latitude | Position Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 135.248 | 128.542 | 126.871 | 123.959 | 120.811 | 117.694 | 114.617 | 111.574 | 108.546 | 105.528 |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 109.133 | 109.46 | 108.644 | 106.268 | 103.143 | 100.238 | 96.6268 | 93.0701 | 88.2038 | 84.7926 |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 110.038 | 112.104 | 111.003 | 108.431 | 105.304 | 102.34 | 98.9201 | 95.4822 | 90.2929 | 84.9462 |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 128.687 | 129.444 | 127.771 | 124.859 | 121.711 | 118.596 | 115.52 | 112.481 | 109.458 | 106.447 |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 119.71 | 118.976 | 117.406 | 114.588 | 111.451 | 108.392 | 105.236 | 102.186 | 99.0378 | 96.0107 |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 131.258 | 124.61 | 122.982 | 120.105 | 116.962 | 113.87 | 110.764 | 107.72 | 104.578 | 101.401 |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 129.423 | 122.771 | 121.17 | 118.331 | 115.2 | 112.149 | 109.023 | 106.048 | 102.779 | 99.5738 |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 137.2 | 130.575 | 128.925 | 126.042 | 122.905 | 119.82 | 116.733 | 113.758 | 110.631 | 107.554 |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 130.674 | 124.145 | 122.777 | 120.215 | 117.202 | 114.335 | 111.169 | 108.641 | 104.915 | 101.204 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.2713 | 80.8151 | 102.573 | 107.729 | 107.49 | 106.476 | 102.975 | 102.056 | 95.0484 | 86.0718 |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 78.2713 | 78.7729 | 92.6208 | 102.149 | 102.089 | 101.683 | 97.9847 | 96.8709 | 88.6375 | 84.3624 |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2713 | 79.4426 | 99.7949 | 104.63 | 103.71 | 102.872 | 99.0451 | 98.485 | 90.6575 | 84.4111 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 86.1817 | 102.823 | 110.496 | 111.963 | 109.68 | 108.721 | 105.072 | 105.811 | 101.252 | 93.3529 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 151.169 | 149.771 | 157.971 | 158.371 | 155.771 | 155.071 | 151.571 | 153.371 | 151.57 | 151.069 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 122.137 | 123.233 | 121.898 | 119.343 | 116.281 | 113.574 | 110.352 | 108.39 | 104.596 | 100.023 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 116.472 | 111.506 | 111.035 | 109.22 | 106.28 | 104.023 | 100.45 | 98.6645 | 92.8858 | 88.6694 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 117.003 | 117.768 | 116.292 | 113.601 | 110.492 | 107.555 | 104.332 | 101.441 | 97.9747 | 94.9962 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 122.845 | 116.307 | 114.864 | 112.178 | 109.06 | 106.091 | 102.843 | 99.8391 | 96.492 | 93.3583 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 101.841 | 103.013 | 104.439 | 103.391 | 100.419 | 98.0984 | 93.8832 | 90.8406 | 86.5579 | 84.495 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 78.2713 | 78.8046 | 96.8778 | 103.025 | 102.42 | 101.634 | 97.6831 | 96.7354 | 88.5974 | 84.3631 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 78.2721 | 86.7569 | 104.378 | 107.258 | 105.442 | 104.556 | 100.751 | 100.916 | 94.3499 | 85.2282 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 146.382 | 144.983 | 153.183 | 153.583 | 150.983 | 150.283 | 146.783 | 148.583 | 146.783 | 146.282 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 122.488 | 121.335 | 129.068 | 129.453 | 126.852 | 126.131 | 122.62 | 124.356 | 122.379 | 121.351 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 111.73 | 113.048 | 112.938 | 111.399 | 108.527 | 106.545 | 102.983 | 102.026 | 96.2342 | 88.9513 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 113.01 | 112.909 | 112.676 | 111.397 | 108.659 | 106.799 | 103.266 | 102.593 | 97.2333 | 90.5756 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 92.6514 | 105.235 | 112.701 | 113.926 | 111.56 | 110.68 | 107.058 | 108.083 | 104.078 | 96.8229 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.3629 | 92.2132 | 106.846 | 109.401 | 107.39 | 106.565 | 102.828 | 103.429 | 97.9563 | 88.4627 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.8916 | 97.3421 | 102.788 | 101.995 | 101.205 | 97.2474 | 96.5182 | 88.703 | 84.3662 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 78.273 | 79.3746 | 96.6211 | 102.395 | 101.777 | 100.992 | 97.0581 | 96.2868 | 88.4817 | 84.3632 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2714 | 86.6423 | 101.12 | 104.395 | 103.083 | 102.019 | 98.1209 | 97.3335 | 89.386 | 84.3737 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 97.8385 | 106.875 | 108.43 | 107.375 | 104.915 | 102.763 | 99.1566 | 97.1284 | 90.9413 | 85.8515 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 128.915 | 122.232 | 120.642 | 117.832 | 114.708 | 111.692 | 108.554 | 105.656 | 102.336 | 99.2618 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 133.165 | 133.919 | 132.242 | 129.328 | 126.181 | 123.067 | 119.993 | 116.959 | 113.929 | 110.916 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 118.951 | 119.749 | 118.152 | 115.334 | 112.202 | 109.153 | 106.011 | 103.009 | 99.8881 | 96.924 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 100.348 | 103.356 | 104.354 | 103.356 | 100.486 | 98.2777 | 94.2847 | 91.7255 | 86.7724 | 84.4567 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 107.217 | 108.981 | 108.551 | 106.749 | 103.812 | 101.394 | 97.7683 | 95.3399 | 89.9671 | 86.0718 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 134.741 | 128.378 | 126.726 | 123.838 | 120.697 | 117.606 | 114.518 | 111.519 | 108.392 | 105.288 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 114.335 | 115.414 | 114.061 | 111.49 | 108.458 | 105.59 | 102.329 | 99.4976 | 95.7319 | 92.5569 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 126.652 | 127.438 | 125.775 | 122.874 | 119.73 | 116.623 | 113.541 | 110.506 | 107.438 | 104.364 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 136.382 | 129.638 | 127.964 | 125.053 | 121.906 | 118.792 | 115.716 | 112.68 | 109.65 | 106.631 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 99.3274 | 104.01 | 104.265 | 102.524 | 99.7148 | 97.0712 | 93.3992 | 90.4854 | 86.9046 | 84.3855 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 116.06 | 117.028 | 115.464 | 112.609 | 109.455 | 106.342 | 103.203 | 100.102 | 96.9691 | 93.9765 |

5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, May 2024

| Position Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 145.024 | 138.263 | 136.584 | 133.667 | 130.518 | 127.398 | 124.327 | 121.287 | 118.264 | 115.243 | | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 108.595 | 110.554 | 110.501 | 108.281 | 105.145 | 101.774 | 98.1228 | 93.6867 | 89.1517 | 85.4557 | | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 129.789 | 130.561 | 128.904 | 125.998 | 122.851 | 119.728 | 116.649 | 113.59 | 110.545 | 107.5 | | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 104.461 | 108.403 | 109.079 | 107.025 | 103.848 | 100.348 | 96.4078 | 91.2965 | 86.5335 | 83.1512 | | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 132.845 | 126.155 | 124.539 | 121.654 | 118.506 | 115.373 | 112.275 | 109.181 | 106.123 | 103.104 | | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 106.167 | 110.207 | 111.292 | 109.305 | 106.195 | 102.791 | 98.9992 | 93.6995 | 86.4942 | 83.1148 | | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 136.805 | 130.56 | 128.931 | 126.038 | 122.893 | 119.768 | 116.684 | 113.607 | 110.528 | 107.484 | | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 143.668 | 137.018 | 135.37 | 132.468 | 129.324 | 126.204 | 123.129 | 120.075 | 117.018 | 113.972 | | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 120.951 | 123.125 | 122.801 | 120.53 | 117.58 | 114.49 | 111.332 | 107.945 | 103.913 | 99.5373 | | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.7177 | 113.316 | 119.255 | 119.067 | 116.809 | 114.071 | 111.045 | 107.752 | 103.975 | 99.6076 | | |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 81.9799 | 108.819 | 112.567 | 112.28 | 110.184 | 107.447 | 104.336 | 100.784 | 96.5755 | 91.8487 | | |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 76.6287 | 94.4538 | 107.146 | 108.602 | 107.097 | 104.252 | 100.806 | 96.3159 | 90.206 | 84.1597 | | |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 78.97 | 105.217 | 111.815 | 111.521 | 109.093 | 105.999 | 102.545 | 98.0935 | 90.9802 | 83.7913 | | |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 108.963 | 117.843 | 118.804 | 116.649 | 113.666 | 110.504 | 107.217 | 103.389 | 97.5522 | 87.0271 | | |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 109.467 | 116.51 | 117.333 | 115.083 | 112.05 | 108.849 | 105.505 | 101.5 | 95.1396 | 85.1469 | | |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 127.386 | 121.935 | 120.606 | 117.85 | 114.72 | 111.562 | 108.393 | 105.088 | 101.664 | 98.4113 | | |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 137.029 | 130.296 | 128.648 | 125.747 | 122.6 | 119.475 | 116.392 | 113.326 | 110.284 | 107.268 | | |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 126.341 | 119.798 | 118.383 | 115.608 | 112.461 | 109.288 | 106.105 | 102.85 | 99.7174 | 96.7321 | | |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 99.8988 | 106.225 | 108.489 | 106.917 | 103.71 | 99.9941 | 95.5436 | 89.4115 | 84.8208 | 82.7935 | | |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 76.6283 | 79.6322 | 100.713 | 105.296 | 104.477 | 101.661 | 97.8592 | 92.2224 | 85.4821 | 82.7341 | | |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 88.4026 | 92.8232 | 106.539 | 107.519 | 105.621 | 102.533 | 98.7952 | 93.4476 | 86.0449 | 82.8404 | | |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 94.8247 | 102.829 | 109.561 | 109.305 | 106.801 | 103.57 | 99.846 | 94.5873 | 86.4887 | 82.827 | | |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 101.168 | 109.426 | 111.343 | 109.815 | 106.902 | 103.59 | 99.9125 | 94.9609 | 88.0633 | 83.5828 | | |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 152.991 | 153.741 | 152.059 | 149.14 | 145.991 | 142.872 | 139.803 | 136.765 | 133.746 | 130.731 | | |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 138.553 | 139.862 | 138.322 | 135.438 | 132.295 | 129.173 | 126.091 | 123.012 | 119.835 | 116.307 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 78.3606 | 104.148 | 110.718 | 110.418 | 107.918 | 104.785 | 101.322 | 96.978 | 90.0295 | 82.9495 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6949 | 87.138 | 104.278 | 105.78 | 104.264 | 101.239 | 97.3174 | 92.2206 | 85.5609 | 82.7192 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.1897 | 96.6693 | 102.638 | 102.175 | 99.4578 | 95.2664 | 88.9818 | 84.5719 | 82.7138 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 89.9999 | 91.8851 | 101.961 | 106.113 | 105.216 | 102.297 | 98.39 | 92.4241 | 85.2168 | 82.8981 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6308 | 94.4171 | 109.855 | 110.486 | 108.443 | 105.325 | 101.622 | 96.3113 | 87.1061 | 82.7242 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 99.8702 | 116.528 | 118.299 | 116.57 | 113.634 | 110.431 | 107.025 | 102.777 | 95.3972 | 83.7912 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 142.338 | 135.582 | 133.909 | 130.995 | 127.847 | 124.726 | 121.653 | 118.609 | 115.582 | 112.566 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 96.0601 | 108.268 | 110.316 | 108.627 | 105.479 | 101.894 | 97.6793 | 91.2814 | 85.0515 | 82.7177 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 116.787 | 117.947 | 116.76 | 114.085 | 110.925 | 107.692 | 104.39 | 100.923 | 97.7364 | 94.7804 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 107.866 | 112.869 | 113.331 | 111.072 | 107.893 | 104.469 | 100.682 | 95.541 | 89.3714 | 86.2808 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 103.696 | 112.529 | 113.544 | 111.394 | 108.249 | 104.845 | 101.069 | 95.7283 | 86.8954 | 82.8666 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 123.904 | 124.867 | 123.414 | 120.614 | 117.476 | 114.324 | 111.191 | 108.037 | 104.78 | 101.632 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 120.345 | 124.344 | 123.816 | 121.17 | 118.046 | 114.866 | 111.629 | 107.993 | 102.746 | 92.7759 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 117.412 | 120.622 | 120.078 | 117.436 | 114.288 | 111.065 | 107.736 | 103.831 | 98.2524 | 92.7127 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 110.838 | 115.053 | 115.417 | 112.965 | 109.785 | 106.436 | 102.81 | 97.9112 | 89.5711 | 83.8648 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 131.366 | 132.859 | 131.366 | 128.489 | 125.338 | 122.199 | 119.08 | 115.868 | 112.193 | 107.052 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 113.995 | 114.883 | 113.414 | 110.624 | 107.45 | 104.248 | 101.073 | 98.0018 | 94.9453 | 91.6789 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, May 2024

| Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 143.657 | 136.896 | 135.218 | 132.301 | 129.152 | 126.033 | 122.961 | 119.921 | 116.899 | 113.878 | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 107.231 | 109.197 | 109.307 | 107.369 | 104.294 | 101.216 | 97.4227 | 93.3745 | 89.0522 | 85.9407 | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 128.422 | 129.194 | 127.539 | 124.639 | 121.493 | 118.376 | 115.293 | 112.238 | 109.188 | 106.147 | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 103.102 | 107.055 | 107.988 | 106.34 | 103.255 | 100.21 | 96.1122 | 91.7455 | 87.2614 | 84.5811 | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 131.478 | 124.788 | 123.182 | 120.319 | 117.175 | 114.063 | 110.949 | 107.864 | 104.785 | 101.777 | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 104.806 | 108.865 | 110.236 | 108.659 | 105.645 | 102.733 | 98.7858 | 94.5641 | 87.3669 | 84.562 | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 135.438 | 129.193 | 127.571 | 124.693 | 121.551 | 118.443 | 115.35 | 112.294 | 109.176 | 106.131 | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 142.301 | 135.651 | 134.006 | 131.112 | 127.971 | 124.861 | 121.781 | 118.747 | 115.663 | 112.609 | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 119.584 | 121.762 | 121.54 | 119.488 | 116.606 | 113.78 | 110.534 | 107.837 | 103.254 | 98.2957 | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 79.4405 | 111.95 | 117.937 | 117.954 | 115.83 | 113.362 | 110.235 | 107.538 | 103.103 | 98.3382 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 81.7241 | 107.455 | 111.241 | 111.364 | 109.515 | 107.266 | 103.972 | 101.214 | 95.8363 | 90.9824 |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2716 | 93.171 | 106.504 | 108.86 | 107.556 | 105.672 | 102.016 | 99.9982 | 92.4037 | 85.1776 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 81.441 | 104.579 | 112.895 | 113.787 | 111.47 | 109.918 | 106.299 | 106.221 | 101.289 | 92.3187 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 149.717 | 148.321 | 156.518 | 156.918 | 154.318 | 153.618 | 150.118 | 151.918 | 150.118 | 149.617 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 108.244 | 115.23 | 116.7 | 115.147 | 112.267 | 109.956 | 106.439 | 105.074 | 99.4375 | 89.2105 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 126.018 | 120.572 | 119.33 | 116.721 | 113.627 | 110.647 | 107.398 | 104.418 | 100.517 | 97.1601 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 135.662 | 128.929 | 127.29 | 124.404 | 121.259 | 118.151 | 115.057 | 112.007 | 108.931 | 105.916 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 124.973 | 118.434 | 117.075 | 114.405 | 111.281 | 108.216 | 104.959 | 101.775 | 98.4836 | 95.5338 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 98.5547 | 104.908 | 107.578 | 106.496 | 103.422 | 100.394 | 95.8916 | 91.3429 | 86.3109 | 84.3969 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 78.2714 | 80.2159 | 100.969 | 106.198 | 105.479 | 103.813 | 99.8983 | 97.6427 | 88.9726 | 84.3721 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 87.3149 | 92.3105 | 107.502 | 109.545 | 107.695 | 106.103 | 102.308 | 101.503 | 94.5537 | 85.0856 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 116.427 | 116.637 | 125.295 | 125.82 | 123.251 | 122.519 | 118.998 | 120.691 | 118.618 | 117.381 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 110.544 | 112.2 | 119.313 | 119.651 | 117.047 | 116.193 | 112.64 | 114.126 | 111.684 | 109.566 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 151.624 | 152.374 | 150.692 | 147.773 | 144.625 | 141.506 | 138.436 | 135.399 | 132.379 | 129.364 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 137.186 | 138.495 | 136.958 | 134.08 | 130.939 | 127.825 | 124.741 | 121.682 | 118.485 | 114.942 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 86.5791 | 104.849 | 114.138 | 115.234 | 112.867 | 111.716 | 108.11 | 108.846 | 104.87 | 97.8275 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.3272 | 91.5996 | 107.86 | 110.374 | 108.515 | 107.322 | 103.544 | 103.668 | 97.9023 | 87.5904 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.8677 | 98.9681 | 104.809 | 104.167 | 102.785 | 98.734 | 97.0323 | 88.852 | 84.3645 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 88.8281 | 90.6616 | 101.669 | 106.474 | 105.7 | 103.813 | 99.8775 | 97.3506 | 88.8178 | 84.4553 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2726 | 93.1374 | 108.864 | 110.082 | 108.253 | 105.897 | 102.103 | 99.1855 | 90.1649 | 84.3737 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 98.5235 | 115.162 | 116.974 | 115.381 | 112.53 | 109.529 | 106.063 | 102.28 | 94.6543 | 84.9302 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 140.971 | 134.214 | 132.545 | 129.637 | 126.49 | 123.376 | 120.299 | 117.265 | 114.221 | 111.204 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 94.7536 | 106.945 | 109.399 | 108.241 | 105.245 | 102.394 | 98.1427 | 94.0922 | 86.7646 | 84.3588 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 115.42 | 116.583 | 115.461 | 112.92 | 109.795 | 106.706 | 103.319 | 99.9699 | 96.5765 | 93.675 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 106.502 | 111.509 | 112.095 | 110.078 | 106.969 | 103.836 | 99.9589 | 95.4415 | 89.2621 | 86.4968 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 102.337 | 111.173 | 112.354 | 110.507 | 107.454 | 104.438 | 100.578 | 96.3394 | 87.8439 | 84.434 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 122.537 | 123.501 | 122.076 | 119.343 | 116.227 | 113.155 | 109.985 | 106.961 | 103.499 | 100.32 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 118.978 | 122.977 | 122.459 | 119.846 | 116.738 | 113.601 | 110.344 | 106.77 | 101.458 | 91.817 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 116.045 | 119.255 | 118.731 | 116.145 | 113.02 | 109.864 | 106.503 | 102.692 | 97.0742 | 91.7596 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 109.473 | 113.688 | 114.096 | 111.757 | 108.62 | 105.406 | 101.728 | 97.0886 | 89.3806 | 84.9704 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 129.999 | 131.491 | 129.999 | 127.124 | 123.974 | 120.838 | 117.718 | 114.508 | 110.833 | 105.701 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 112.628 | 113.517 | 112.085 | 109.382 | 106.224 | 103.088 | 99.862 | 96.8663 | 93.9477 | 90.8306 |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|

5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, June 2024

| Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | 174.6547747 | Position | -35.85806309 | 123.877 | 118.541 | 116.969 | 114.122 | 110.998 | 107.86 | 104.735 | 101.568 | 98.2829 | 94.7286 |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | 174.6348335 | Position | -35.85858042 | 141.829 | 135.078 | 133.4 | 130.483 | 127.335 | 124.215 | 121.144 | 118.102 | 115.07 | 112.029 |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | 174.6128982 | Position | -35.85909775 | 115.029 | 116.097 | 114.645 | 111.902 | 108.833 | 105.697 | 102.532 | 99.2194 | 95.5487 | 91.1607 |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | 174.6547747 | Position | -35.89065461 | 102.631 | 104.761 | 104.875 | 103.243 | 100.455 | 97.14 | 93.4084 | 89.0383 | 85.3408 | 82.8349 |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | 174.6356312 | Position | -35.89117194 | 106.868 | 105.668 | 105.731 | 104.087 | 101.344 | 98.0792 | 94.4211 | 89.9933 | 85.8414 | 83.1069 |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | 174.6148923 | Position | -35.89220659 | 133.991 | 127.252 | 125.59 | 122.693 | 119.553 | 116.433 | 113.353 | 110.294 | 107.256 | 104.24 |
| 7 | 174.586177 | 174.586177 | Position | -35.89117194 | 108.452 | 108.914 | 109.055 | 107.216 | 104.532 | 101.437 | 98.0627 | 94.0084 | 88.503 | 84.0585 |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | 174.5574617 | Position | -35.89220659 | 112.887 | 113.84 | 113.696 | 112.019 | 109.471 | 106.483 | 103.285 | 99.6742 | 95.0042 | 89.5369 |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | 174.5311393 | Position | -35.89272391 | 85.712 | 98.2456 | 107.97 | 109.778 | 108.429 | 105.779 | 102.601 | 98.7214 | 92.8397 | 84.9173 |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | 174.5040193 | Position | -35.89375856 | 76.6282 | 77.4462 | 101.126 | 106.722 | 107.194 | 105.364 | 102.436 | 98.626 | 93.3705 | 86.5235 |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | 174.4772981 | Position | -35.89324124 | 105.138 | 115.868 | 116.233 | 114.39 | 111.745 | 108.851 | 105.818 | 102.602 | 99.1504 | 95.3611 |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | 174.4776969 | Position | -35.91755554 | 76.6462 | 94.307 | 103.335 | 104.426 | 103.32 | 100.873 | 97.6808 | 93.6739 | 89.085 | 84.5909 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | 174.5036205 | Position | -35.92014217 | 76.6299 | 90.5098 | 100.87 | 103.107 | 102.204 | 99.6677 | 96.2363 | 91.6141 | 85.9832 | 82.782 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | 174.531937 | Position | -35.91910752 | 90.7849 | 101.152 | 104.403 | 104.895 | 103.19 | 100.35 | 96.8702 | 92.2477 | 85.996 | 82.7354 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | 174.5562652 | Position | -35.92014217 | 111.668 | 113.835 | 112.832 | 110.523 | 107.684 | 104.599 | 101.358 | 97.7812 | 93.6703 | 88.8758 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | 174.5857782 | Position | -35.91859019 | 140.926 | 134.178 | 132.501 | 129.587 | 126.441 | 123.322 | 120.25 | 117.207 | 114.176 | 111.141 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | 174.6148923 | Position | -35.91807287 | 139.956 | 140.717 | 139.038 | 136.12 | 132.972 | 129.852 | 126.782 | 123.741 | 120.713 | 117.671 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | 174.63603 | Position | -35.91652089 | 100.84 | 103.897 | 104.499 | 103.1 | 100.516 | 97.2428 | 93.5038 | 89.0314 | 85.458 | 83.0163 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | 174.6543759 | Position | -35.91652089 | 109.709 | 110.947 | 109.806 | 107.352 | 104.392 | 101.195 | 97.8611 | 94.3921 | 91.2762 | 88.3193 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | 174.4780957 | Position | -35.95066438 | 131.948 | 134.628 | 133.843 | 131.149 | 128.058 | 124.952 | 121.879 | 118.818 | 115.717 | 112.438 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | 174.5032216 | Position | -35.95014706 | 76.6283 | 85.9639 | 98.2643 | 101.329 | 100.561 | 97.9613 | 94.2455 | 89.2217 | 85.0417 | 82.7405 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | 174.5331334 | Position | -35.95169903 | 77.5407 | 96.0207 | 101.365 | 102.826 | 101.274 | 98.3764 | 94.5806 | 89.3856 | 84.773 | 82.7147 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | 174.5574617 | Position | -35.95118171 | 98.0956 | 104.085 | 105.241 | 104.207 | 101.841 | 98.7406 | 95.105 | 90.5701 | 85.8711 | 82.8046 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | 174.586177 | Position | -35.95169903 | 112.49 | 114.48 | 113.362 | 110.771 | 107.762 | 104.609 | 101.364 | 97.8883 | 93.8727 | 88.2202 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | 174.5865758 | Position | -35.9873945 | 97.2841 | 105.519 | 106.717 | 105.086 | 102.351 | 99.1472 | 95.6043 | 91.5923 | 87.0527 | 82.9624 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | 174.5570629 | Position | -35.9873945 | 76.6672 | 93.065 | 100.616 | 101.677 | 99.9677 | 96.939 | 92.9344 | 88.1444 | 84.7534 | 82.7152 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6283 | 83.9402 | 97.0706 | 100.041 | 99.0808 | 96.2859 | 92.2684 | 87.2211 | 84.5185 | 82.7138 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.1563 | 90.4833 | 97.8093 | 97.9602 | 95.5503 | 91.5905 | 86.7454 | 84.512 | 82.7142 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 76.6282 | 77.1497 | 90.1341 | 96.7279 | 96.8258 | 94.3451 | 90.2382 | 86.0474 | 84.4578 | 82.7137 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6282 | 81.1625 | 96.4295 | 99.1688 | 98.0914 | 95.2308 | 91.2634 | 86.9839 | 84.5842 | 82.7139 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 84.0561 | 100.709 | 103.37 | 102.727 | 100.33 | 97.1753 | 93.4923 | 89.4593 | 85.5532 | 82.7399 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 148.172 | 141.444 | 139.762 | 136.843 | 133.695 | 130.576 | 127.506 | 124.468 | 121.449 | 118.433 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 100.66 | 103.991 | 104.608 | 103.013 | 100.259 | 96.9455 | 93.2169 | 88.9638 | 85.2919 | 82.7465 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 101.245 | 104.948 | 104.887 | 102.985 | 100.12 | 96.7957 | 93.1382 | 89.1646 | 85.5483 | 82.7762 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 108.043 | 105.683 | 105.44 | 103.321 | 100.387 | 97.0794 | 93.5247 | 89.8418 | 86.3675 | 83.4076 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 108.615 | 108.863 | 108.225 | 105.834 | 102.833 | 99.5993 | 96.2129 | 92.6146 | 88.4939 | 84.1176 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 117.813 | 119.137 | 117.661 | 114.835 | 111.712 | 108.574 | 105.448 | 102.28 | 98.8851 | 94.7707 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 112.181 | 114.472 | 113.323 | 110.632 | 107.547 | 104.387 | 101.194 | 97.9161 | 94.2323 | 89.3565 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 106.315 | 108.796 | 108.012 | 105.578 | 102.555 | 99.3253 | 95.9729 | 92.5247 | 88.6467 | 84.1531 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 135.37 | 129.115 | 127.443 | 124.529 | 121.381 | 118.26 | 115.187 | 112.143 | 109.106 | 106.042 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 110.025 | 112.524 | 111.452 | 108.76 | 105.654 | 102.472 | 99.2523 | 95.9133 | 91.8578 | 86.5639 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 108.63 | 110.433 | 109.118 | 106.279 | 103.082 | 99.8753 | 96.6632 | 93.3017 | 89.2223 | 84.3747 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, June 2024

| Position Number | Position Latitude | Position Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly L _{ed} (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 122.509 | 117.175 | 115.636 | 112.862 | 109.751 | 106.674 | 103.495 | 100.356 | 97.0913 | 93.6263 |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 140.462 | 133.711 | 132.034 | 129.118 | 125.971 | 122.853 | 119.78 | 116.739 | 113.707 | 110.667 |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 113.663 | 114.733 | 113.348 | 110.747 | 107.707 | 104.704 | 101.449 | 98.2397 | 94.5096 | 90.3739 |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 101.275 | 103.438 | 104.2 | 103.35 | 100.625 | 98.0305 | 93.9611 | 90.3965 | 86.5647 | 84.4178 |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 105.506 | 104.348 | 105.085 | 104.226 | 101.541 | 99.0196 | 95.0285 | 91.5537 | 86.8738 | 84.5579 |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 132.624 | 125.885 | 124.235 | 121.361 | 118.228 | 115.131 | 112.034 | 108.991 | 105.913 | 102.903 |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 107.089 | 107.594 | 108.353 | 107.27 | 104.657 | 102.3 | 98.6271 | 95.9575 | 89.1223 | 85.0815 |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 111.521 | 112.501 | 112.843 | 111.795 | 109.308 | 106.951 | 103.508 | 101.329 | 95.281 | 89.0164 |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 84.8651 | 97.7988 | 109.046 | 111.262 | 109.57 | 107.873 | 104.349 | 103.178 | 96.6324 | 86.2341 |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.2713 | 78.9497 | 102.171 | 108.434 | 108.503 | 107.437 | 104.056 | 102.665 | 95.767 | 86.8084 |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 103.777 | 114.501 | 114.883 | 113.304 | 110.874 | 108.369 | 105.183 | 102.491 | 98.1407 | 94.2242 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2803 | 93.0274 | 103.549 | 106.459 | 105.467 | 104.216 | 100.568 | 99.3394 | 91.9889 | 85.4392 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 82.9773 | 97.6353 | 109.925 | 111.956 | 109.856 | 108.97 | 105.31 | 106.05 | 101.481 | 93.5154 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 149.717 | 148.318 | 156.518 | 156.918 | 154.318 | 153.618 | 150.118 | 151.918 | 150.118 | 149.617 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 110.39 | 112.628 | 113.292 | 112.427 | 109.762 | 108.085 | 104.508 | 104.22 | 99.1263 | 90.671 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 139.559 | 132.811 | 131.14 | 128.236 | 125.093 | 121.986 | 118.908 | 115.886 | 112.822 | 109.78 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 138.589 | 139.35 | 137.671 | 134.755 | 131.607 | 128.489 | 125.418 | 122.379 | 119.347 | 116.306 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 99.4943 | 102.638 | 104.377 | 103.989 | 101.416 | 99.1418 | 95.0303 | 91.9349 | 86.7196 | 84.5107 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 108.344 | 109.597 | 108.779 | 106.847 | 103.961 | 101.227 | 97.5785 | 94.3631 | 90.7388 | 88.0074 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 130.58 | 133.261 | 132.477 | 129.79 | 126.705 | 123.61 | 120.532 | 117.487 | 114.359 | 111.075 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 78.2725 | 87.9989 | 104.586 | 107.757 | 106.13 | 105.146 | 101.343 | 101.281 | 94.6888 | 85.3089 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 143.694 | 142.295 | 150.496 | 150.896 | 148.296 | 147.596 | 144.096 | 145.896 | 144.095 | 143.595 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 117.499 | 116.764 | 124.999 | 125.437 | 122.845 | 122.128 | 118.609 | 120.328 | 118.285 | 117.127 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 111.14 | 113.175 | 112.922 | 111.4 | 108.594 | 106.517 | 102.949 | 101.736 | 95.8281 | 88.1389 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 95.9748 | 104.403 | 108.209 | 108.869 | 106.505 | 105.206 | 101.452 | 101.406 | 95.1649 | 85.4501 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 85.967 | 100.975 | 112.442 | 114.089 | 111.795 | 111.016 | 107.373 | 108.522 | 104.62 | 97.5369 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.4172 | 91.6797 | 106.831 | 109.648 | 107.738 | 106.905 | 103.149 | 103.717 | 98.2757 | 88.7479 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.8582 | 97.2921 | 103.292 | 102.707 | 101.815 | 97.8408 | 96.8514 | 88.8981 | 84.3671 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 78.2713 | 78.7945 | 95.99 | 102.548 | 102.143 | 101.344 | 97.3588 | 96.4786 | 88.602 | 84.3629 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2713 | 81.3504 | 99.8029 | 104.177 | 103.114 | 102.133 | 98.1706 | 97.4005 | 89.3922 | 84.3686 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 83.4107 | 99.3635 | 103.145 | 104.401 | 102.638 | 101.104 | 97.1749 | 95.6869 | 88.1449 | 84.3714 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 146.805 | 140.076 | 138.396 | 135.479 | 132.331 | 129.213 | 126.142 | 123.107 | 120.083 | 117.067 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 99.3141 | 102.743 | 104.72 | 104.489 | 101.884 | 99.8584 | 95.7688 | 93.3485 | 86.8865 | 84.3733 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 99.8932 | 103.637 | 104.468 | 103.704 | 100.997 | 98.7075 | 94.6566 | 91.78 | 86.7564 | 84.3882 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 106.679 | 104.353 | 104.823 | 103.81 | 101.074 | 98.7453 | 94.7879 | 92.021 | 87.2304 | 84.7176 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 107.25 | 107.522 | 107.437 | 105.99 | 103.198 | 100.852 | 97.1103 | 94.6387 | 88.8527 | 85.1153 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 116.446 | 117.774 | 116.403 | 113.822 | 110.775 | 107.911 | 104.659 | 101.923 | 97.846 | 93.6664 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 110.815 | 113.106 | 112.07 | 109.727 | 106.8 | 104.037 | 100.659 | 97.8286 | 93.3956 | 88.8409 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 104.953 | 107.426 | 106.956 | 105.249 | 102.473 | 99.9578 | 96.2901 | 93.534 | 88.7598 | 85.1359 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 134.003 | 127.748 | 126.079 | 123.173 | 120.028 | 116.916 | 113.837 | 110.797 | 107.754 | 104.695 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 108.659 | 111.158 | 110.122 | 107.606 | 104.611 | 101.641 | 98.3087 | 95.1265 | 91.2149 | 86.6953 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 107.266 | 109.071 | 107.853 | 105.245 | 102.089 | 99.0502 | 95.7121 | 92.5855 | 89.0993 | 85.2662 |

250,000m³ Extraction Volume

Frequency-dependent sound pressure levels from the AIS traffic and extraction noise (of the *William Fraser*, WF) models at each measurement position in Figure 50 above.

| Position Number | 5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, April 2024 | | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 136.616 | 129.909 | 128.235 | 125.318 | 122.169 | 119.048 | 115.974 | 112.93 | 109.901 | 106.879 | | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 110.498 | 110.818 | 109.805 | 107.036 | 103.82 | 100.552 | 97.1662 | 93.2669 | 87.9722 | 83.5455 | | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 111.404 | 113.466 | 112.246 | 109.427 | 106.237 | 103.028 | 99.7523 | 96.0621 | 90.7316 | 83.822 | | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 130.054 | 130.811 | 129.135 | 126.217 | 123.068 | 119.948 | 116.876 | 113.836 | 110.815 | 107.8 | | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 121.077 | 120.342 | 118.733 | 115.835 | 112.681 | 109.546 | 106.447 | 103.36 | 100.291 | 97.227 | | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 132.625 | 125.977 | 124.332 | 121.423 | 118.273 | 115.148 | 112.066 | 108.998 | 105.912 | 102.725 | | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 130.79 | 124.137 | 122.503 | 119.598 | 116.45 | 113.324 | 110.239 | 107.168 | 104.074 | 100.875 | | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 138.567 | 131.942 | 130.279 | 127.369 | 124.224 | 121.104 | 118.033 | 114.989 | 111.952 | 108.91 | | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 132.042 | 125.51 | 124.06 | 121.301 | 118.221 | 115.116 | 112.037 | 108.953 | 105.781 | 102.503 | | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 76.6282 | 80.5424 | 101.934 | 105.369 | 105.265 | 103.133 | 100.162 | 96.6254 | 91.8176 | 85.4227 | | |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 76.6282 | 77.1337 | 89.6468 | 96.8376 | 96.7598 | 95.3926 | 92.6888 | 89.1 | 85.0922 | 82.7179 | | |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 76.6282 | 78.1829 | 96.1515 | 99.2275 | 98.171 | 95.5804 | 92.2366 | 88.5263 | 84.9868 | 82.7196 | | |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 85.7084 | 102.977 | 105.888 | 105.079 | 102.559 | 99.516 | 96.2417 | 92.6228 | 88.1228 | 83.6475 | | |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 105.135 | 110.075 | 110.355 | 108.147 | 105.151 | 101.992 | 98.7443 | 95.2055 | 90.6479 | 84.9565 | | |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 123.495 | 124.583 | 123.015 | 120.13 | 116.986 | 113.859 | 110.77 | 107.679 | 104.483 | 100.986 | | |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 117.838 | 112.829 | 111.701 | 108.964 | 105.81 | 102.622 | 99.418 | 96.1137 | 92.5899 | 89.1395 | | |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 118.37 | 119.13 | 117.551 | 114.671 | 111.519 | 108.383 | 105.282 | 102.201 | 99.1597 | 96.1718 | | |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 124.212 | 117.669 | 116.131 | 113.263 | 110.106 | 106.957 | 103.836 | 100.726 | 97.6449 | 94.4433 | | |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 103.197 | 104.298 | 104.782 | 102.487 | 99.2264 | 95.7394 | 91.9853 | 88.048 | 85.2773 | 82.9858 | | |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 76.6282 | 77.1528 | 91.8695 | 97.1892 | 96.4988 | 93.9205 | 90.3767 | 86.7152 | 84.5095 | 82.7138 | | |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 76.6282 | 83.1866 | 98.4063 | 99.4978 | 97.6974 | 94.6909 | 91.1114 | 87.4346 | 84.6427 | 82.714 | | |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 84.7145 | 101.943 | 104.96 | 103.753 | 100.942 | 97.6984 | 94.2138 | 90.4166 | 86.1011 | 82.823 | | |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 116.27 | 114.255 | 113.409 | 110.741 | 107.616 | 104.445 | 101.255 | 97.9181 | 93.9733 | 89.0031 | | |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 113.075 | 114.342 | 113.259 | 110.523 | 107.376 | 104.198 | 101.007 | 97.6777 | 93.8132 | 89.1634 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 114.376 | 114.232 | 113.099 | 110.402 | 107.279 | 104.119 | 100.962 | 97.7812 | 94.4524 | 90.9822 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 93.2441 | 105.134 | 107.167 | 105.638 | 102.807 | 99.6267 | 96.2995 | 92.827 | 88.9366 | 84.3561 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6339 | 88.0061 | 99.6605 | 100.128 | 97.9599 | 94.783 | 91.2057 | 87.7079 | 84.8383 | 82.7188 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.2335 | 92.09 | 96.277 | 95.4196 | 92.656 | 88.9281 | 85.9051 | 84.4672 | 82.7137 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 76.6316 | 78.2431 | 93.1802 | 96.7106 | 95.7148 | 92.872 | 89.2186 | 86.2787 | 84.5414 | 82.7152 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6283 | 87.6061 | 99.7022 | 100.438 | 98.4595 | 95.3679 | 91.8175 | 88.3366 | 85.1312 | 82.7265 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 99.1817 | 108.238 | 109.492 | 107.498 | 104.534 | 101.363 | 98.1053 | 94.7138 | 90.6912 | 85.3166 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 130.283 | 123.597 | 121.957 | 119.054 | 115.904 | 112.779 | 109.699 | 106.644 | 103.598 | 100.558 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 134.533 | 135.286 | 133.607 | 130.688 | 127.54 | 124.42 | 121.35 | 118.312 | 115.292 | 112.278 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 120.318 | 121.115 | 119.48 | 116.581 | 113.43 | 110.301 | 107.216 | 104.167 | 101.159 | 98.1693 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 101.701 | 104.671 | 104.823 | 102.507 | 99.3008 | 95.918 | 92.4145 | 88.8928 | 85.5534 | 82.9112 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 108.581 | 110.327 | 109.439 | 106.803 | 103.646 | 100.426 | 97.1715 | 93.8223 | 90.0258 | 85.6549 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 136.108 | 129.745 | 128.082 | 125.169 | 122.02 | 118.899 | 115.826 | 112.779 | 109.729 | 106.637 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 115.701 | 116.781 | 115.35 | 112.54 | 109.399 | 106.253 | 103.134 | 100.012 | 96.794 | 93.5823 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 128.019 | 128.805 | 127.138 | 124.224 | 121.075 | 117.954 | 114.881 | 111.835 | 108.788 | 105.71 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 137.749 | 131.005 | 129.329 | 126.412 | 123.264 | 120.144 | 117.072 | 114.032 | 111.007 | 107.986 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 100.678 | 105.371 | 105.471 | 103.133 | 99.9768 | 96.6669 | 93.2846 | 89.876 | 85.9473 | 82.7709 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 117.427 | 118.394 | 116.813 | 113.917 | 110.757 | 107.613 | 104.499 | 101.36 | 98.1559 | 95.1 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, April 2024

| Position Number | Position Latitude | Position Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 135.248 | 128.542 | 126.871 | 123.959 | 120.811 | 117.694 | 114.617 | 111.574 | 108.546 | 105.528 |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 109.133 | 109.46 | 108.641 | 106.262 | 103.138 | 100.231 | 96.6192 | 93.0564 | 88.2034 | 84.7926 |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 110.038 | 112.104 | 111 | 108.427 | 105.299 | 102.332 | 98.9129 | 95.4698 | 90.2921 | 84.9462 |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 128.687 | 129.444 | 127.771 | 124.859 | 121.711 | 118.596 | 115.52 | 112.481 | 109.458 | 106.447 |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 119.71 | 118.976 | 117.405 | 114.586 | 111.449 | 108.389 | 105.234 | 102.182 | 99.0376 | 96.0107 |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 131.258 | 124.61 | 122.981 | 120.104 | 116.961 | 113.869 | 110.763 | 107.718 | 104.578 | 101.401 |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 129.423 | 122.771 | 121.169 | 118.329 | 115.197 | 112.144 | 109.019 | 106.041 | 102.778 | 99.5738 |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 137.2 | 130.575 | 128.924 | 126.04 | 122.903 | 119.817 | 116.731 | 113.752 | 110.628 | 107.554 |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 130.674 | 124.144 | 122.774 | 120.21 | 117.196 | 114.326 | 111.16 | 108.62 | 104.898 | 101.202 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.2713 | 80.8156 | 102.613 | 107.777 | 107.534 | 106.525 | 103.022 | 102.122 | 95.1151 | 86.0787 |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 78.2713 | 78.7729 | 92.7712 | 102.255 | 102.188 | 101.783 | 98.0822 | 96.9974 | 88.736 | 84.3629 |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2713 | 79.4607 | 99.9743 | 104.789 | 103.856 | 103.03 | 99.2081 | 98.7023 | 90.928 | 84.4253 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 86.9696 | 103.034 | 110.935 | 112.377 | 110.081 | 109.146 | 105.505 | 106.324 | 101.956 | 94.5781 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 151.226 | 149.828 | 158.028 | 158.428 | 155.828 | 155.128 | 151.628 | 153.428 | 151.627 | 151.126 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 122.135 | 123.232 | 121.879 | 119.304 | 116.238 | 113.507 | 110.29 | 108.255 | 104.458 | 99.9629 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 116.472 | 111.503 | 111.01 | 109.18 | 106.239 | 103.965 | 100.395 | 98.5638 | 92.8162 | 88.6684 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 117.003 | 117.768 | 116.289 | 113.595 | 110.486 | 107.546 | 104.323 | 101.425 | 97.9721 | 94.9962 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 122.845 | 116.307 | 114.862 | 112.173 | 109.055 | 106.083 | 102.836 | 99.8292 | 96.4912 | 93.3583 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 101.841 | 103.01 | 104.418 | 103.359 | 100.387 | 98.0556 | 93.8415 | 90.7833 | 86.5555 | 84.495 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 78.2713 | 78.8086 | 97.0787 | 103.189 | 102.574 | 101.802 | 97.8572 | 96.9642 | 88.8103 | 84.3653 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 78.273 | 87.2888 | 104.675 | 107.55 | 105.717 | 104.846 | 101.052 | 101.286 | 94.885 | 85.5367 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 147.236 | 145.837 | 154.037 | 154.437 | 151.837 | 151.137 | 147.637 | 149.437 | 147.637 | 147.136 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 120.902 | 119.713 | 127.174 | 127.541 | 124.938 | 124.208 | 120.695 | 122.414 | 120.411 | 119.329 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 111.726 | 113.043 | 112.882 | 111.309 | 108.433 | 106.419 | 102.861 | 101.831 | 96.0148 | 88.9082 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 113.01 | 112.905 | 112.625 | 111.32 | 108.584 | 106.704 | 103.174 | 102.453 | 97.0792 | 90.5387 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 92.6691 | 105.293 | 112.844 | 114.077 | 111.712 | 110.839 | 107.219 | 108.262 | 104.291 | 97.077 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.4815 | 92.9587 | 107.318 | 109.806 | 107.77 | 106.958 | 103.235 | 103.912 | 98.6673 | 89.5563 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.9041 | 97.5767 | 102.979 | 102.166 | 101.387 | 97.4375 | 96.7636 | 88.9328 | 84.3694 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 78.273 | 79.3756 | 96.7317 | 102.505 | 101.883 | 101.109 | 97.1804 | 96.4463 | 88.6223 | 84.3644 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2714 | 86.6429 | 101.155 | 104.45 | 103.144 | 102.089 | 98.193 | 97.4276 | 89.4748 | 84.3747 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 97.8385 | 106.875 | 108.428 | 107.378 | 104.923 | 102.774 | 99.1665 | 97.1404 | 90.9434 | 85.8515 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 128.915 | 122.232 | 120.64 | 117.828 | 114.704 | 111.685 | 108.548 | 105.644 | 102.332 | 99.2618 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 133.165 | 133.919 | 132.242 | 129.328 | 126.181 | 123.066 | 119.993 | 116.959 | 113.929 | 110.916 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 118.951 | 119.749 | 118.15 | 115.331 | 112.2 | 109.149 | 106.008 | 103.005 | 99.8878 | 96.924 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 100.348 | 103.353 | 104.326 | 103.317 | 100.45 | 98.2304 | 94.2395 | 91.6629 | 86.7665 | 84.4567 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 107.217 | 108.98 | 108.532 | 106.717 | 103.781 | 101.352 | 97.7307 | 95.2788 | 89.9523 | 86.0718 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 134.741 | 128.378 | 126.725 | 123.836 | 120.696 | 117.604 | 114.516 | 111.515 | 108.391 | 105.288 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 114.335 | 115.414 | 114.058 | 111.482 | 108.451 | 105.581 | 102.322 | 99.4852 | 95.73 | 92.5569 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 126.652 | 127.438 | 125.775 | 122.873 | 119.729 | 116.622 | 113.54 | 110.505 | 107.438 | 104.364 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 136.382 | 129.638 | 127.964 | 125.053 | 121.906 | 118.791 | 115.716 | 112.68 | 109.65 | 106.631 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 99.3274 | 104.01 | 104.256 | 102.508 | 99.7053 | 97.0617 | 93.3926 | 90.479 | 86.9045 | 84.3855 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 116.06 | 117.028 | 115.464 | 112.609 | 109.455 | 106.341 | 103.203 | 100.101 | 96.9691 | 93.9765 |

5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, May 2024

| Position Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 µPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 145.024 | 138.263 | 136.584 | 133.667 | 130.518 | 127.398 | 124.327 | 121.287 | 118.264 | 115.243 | | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 108.595 | 110.554 | 110.501 | 108.281 | 105.145 | 101.774 | 98.1228 | 93.6867 | 89.1517 | 85.4557 | | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 129.789 | 130.561 | 128.904 | 125.998 | 122.851 | 119.728 | 116.649 | 113.59 | 110.545 | 107.5 | | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 104.461 | 108.403 | 109.079 | 107.025 | 103.848 | 100.348 | 96.4078 | 91.2965 | 86.5335 | 83.1512 | | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 132.845 | 126.155 | 124.539 | 121.654 | 118.506 | 115.373 | 112.275 | 109.181 | 106.123 | 103.104 | | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 106.167 | 110.207 | 111.292 | 109.305 | 106.195 | 102.791 | 98.9992 | 93.6995 | 86.4942 | 83.1148 | | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 136.805 | 130.56 | 128.931 | 126.038 | 122.893 | 119.768 | 116.684 | 113.607 | 110.528 | 107.484 | | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 143.668 | 137.018 | 135.37 | 132.468 | 129.324 | 126.204 | 123.129 | 120.075 | 117.018 | 113.972 | | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 120.951 | 123.125 | 122.801 | 120.53 | 117.58 | 114.49 | 111.332 | 107.945 | 103.913 | 99.5373 | | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.7177 | 113.316 | 119.255 | 119.067 | 116.809 | 114.071 | 111.045 | 107.752 | 103.975 | 99.6076 | | |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 81.9799 | 108.819 | 112.567 | 112.28 | 110.184 | 107.447 | 104.336 | 100.784 | 96.5755 | 91.8487 | | |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 76.6287 | 94.4538 | 107.146 | 108.602 | 107.097 | 104.252 | 100.806 | 96.3159 | 90.206 | 84.1597 | | |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 78.97 | 105.217 | 111.815 | 111.521 | 109.093 | 105.999 | 102.545 | 98.0935 | 90.9802 | 83.7913 | | |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 108.963 | 117.843 | 118.804 | 116.649 | 113.666 | 110.504 | 107.217 | 103.389 | 97.5522 | 87.0271 | | |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 109.467 | 116.51 | 117.333 | 115.083 | 112.05 | 108.849 | 105.505 | 101.5 | 95.1396 | 85.1469 | | |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 127.386 | 121.935 | 120.606 | 117.85 | 114.72 | 111.562 | 108.393 | 105.088 | 101.664 | 98.4113 | | |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 137.029 | 130.296 | 128.648 | 125.747 | 122.6 | 119.475 | 116.392 | 113.326 | 110.284 | 107.268 | | |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 126.341 | 119.798 | 118.383 | 115.608 | 112.461 | 109.288 | 106.105 | 102.85 | 99.7174 | 96.7321 | | |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 99.8988 | 106.225 | 108.489 | 106.917 | 103.71 | 99.9941 | 95.5436 | 89.4115 | 84.8208 | 82.7935 | | |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 76.6283 | 79.6322 | 100.713 | 105.296 | 104.477 | 101.661 | 97.8592 | 92.2224 | 85.4821 | 82.7341 | | |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 88.4026 | 92.8232 | 106.539 | 107.519 | 105.621 | 102.533 | 98.7952 | 93.4476 | 86.0449 | 82.8404 | | |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 94.8247 | 102.829 | 109.561 | 109.305 | 106.801 | 103.57 | 99.846 | 94.5873 | 86.4887 | 82.827 | | |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 101.168 | 109.426 | 111.343 | 109.815 | 106.902 | 103.59 | 99.9125 | 94.9609 | 88.0633 | 83.5828 | | |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 152.991 | 153.741 | 152.059 | 149.14 | 145.991 | 142.872 | 139.803 | 136.765 | 133.746 | 130.731 | | |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 138.553 | 139.862 | 138.322 | 135.438 | 132.295 | 129.173 | 126.091 | 123.012 | 119.835 | 116.307 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 78.3606 | 104.148 | 110.718 | 110.418 | 107.918 | 104.785 | 101.322 | 96.978 | 90.0295 | 82.9495 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6949 | 87.138 | 104.278 | 105.78 | 104.264 | 101.239 | 97.3174 | 92.2206 | 85.5609 | 82.7192 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.1897 | 96.6693 | 102.638 | 102.175 | 99.4578 | 95.2664 | 88.9818 | 84.5719 | 82.7138 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 89.9999 | 91.8851 | 101.961 | 106.113 | 105.216 | 102.297 | 98.39 | 92.4241 | 85.2168 | 82.8981 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6308 | 94.4171 | 109.855 | 110.486 | 108.443 | 105.325 | 101.622 | 96.3113 | 87.1061 | 82.7242 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 99.8702 | 116.528 | 118.299 | 116.57 | 113.634 | 110.431 | 107.025 | 102.777 | 95.3972 | 83.7912 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 142.338 | 135.582 | 133.909 | 130.995 | 127.847 | 124.726 | 121.653 | 118.609 | 115.582 | 112.566 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 96.0601 | 108.268 | 110.316 | 108.627 | 105.479 | 101.894 | 97.6793 | 91.2814 | 85.0515 | 82.7177 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 116.787 | 117.947 | 116.76 | 114.085 | 110.925 | 107.692 | 104.39 | 100.923 | 97.7364 | 94.7804 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 107.866 | 112.869 | 113.331 | 111.072 | 107.893 | 104.469 | 100.682 | 95.541 | 89.3714 | 86.2808 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 103.696 | 112.529 | 113.544 | 111.394 | 108.249 | 104.845 | 101.069 | 95.7283 | 86.8954 | 82.8666 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 123.904 | 124.867 | 123.414 | 120.614 | 117.476 | 114.324 | 111.191 | 108.037 | 104.78 | 101.632 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 120.345 | 124.344 | 123.816 | 121.17 | 118.046 | 114.866 | 111.629 | 107.993 | 102.746 | 92.7759 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 117.412 | 120.622 | 120.078 | 117.436 | 114.288 | 111.065 | 107.736 | 103.831 | 98.2524 | 92.7127 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 110.838 | 115.053 | 115.417 | 112.965 | 109.785 | 106.436 | 102.81 | 97.9112 | 89.5711 | 83.8648 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 131.366 | 132.859 | 131.366 | 128.489 | 125.338 | 122.199 | 119.08 | 115.868 | 112.193 | 107.052 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 113.995 | 114.883 | 113.414 | 110.624 | 107.45 | 104.248 | 101.073 | 98.0018 | 94.9453 | 91.6789 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, May 2024

| Position Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 143.657 | 136.896 | 135.218 | 132.301 | 129.152 | 126.033 | 122.961 | 119.921 | 116.899 | 113.878 | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 107.231 | 109.196 | 109.3 | 107.361 | 104.286 | 101.204 | 97.4107 | 93.351 | 89.0515 | 85.9407 | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 128.422 | 129.194 | 127.539 | 124.639 | 121.493 | 118.376 | 115.293 | 112.238 | 109.188 | 106.147 | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 103.102 | 107.053 | 107.977 | 106.328 | 103.246 | 100.195 | 96.096 | 91.7111 | 87.2603 | 84.5811 | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 131.478 | 124.788 | 123.182 | 120.318 | 117.174 | 114.062 | 110.948 | 107.862 | 104.785 | 101.777 | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 104.806 | 108.863 | 110.22 | 108.638 | 105.624 | 102.701 | 98.7533 | 94.4866 | 87.3502 | 84.562 | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 135.438 | 129.193 | 127.571 | 124.692 | 121.55 | 118.442 | 115.349 | 112.291 | 109.176 | 106.131 | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 142.301 | 135.651 | 134.006 | 131.112 | 127.97 | 124.859 | 121.78 | 118.744 | 115.661 | 112.608 | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 119.584 | 121.761 | 121.533 | 119.474 | 116.592 | 113.757 | 110.513 | 107.782 | 103.201 | 98.2891 | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 79.4405 | 111.95 | 117.939 | 117.96 | 115.839 | 113.376 | 110.248 | 107.564 | 103.118 | 98.3388 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 81.7241 | 107.455 | 111.245 | 111.387 | 109.548 | 107.316 | 104.016 | 101.3 | 95.8738 | 90.9826 |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2716 | 93.1724 | 106.58 | 108.977 | 107.672 | 105.832 | 102.175 | 100.297 | 92.7655 | 85.1984 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 83.6579 | 104.84 | 113.372 | 114.301 | 111.973 | 110.524 | 106.912 | 107.078 | 102.515 | 94.4859 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 145.996 | 144.604 | 152.799 | 153.198 | 150.598 | 149.898 | 146.398 | 148.198 | 146.397 | 145.896 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 108.203 | 115.215 | 116.605 | 114.997 | 112.107 | 109.726 | 106.214 | 104.641 | 98.7857 | 88.441 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 126.018 | 120.572 | 119.324 | 116.708 | 113.614 | 110.624 | 107.378 | 104.371 | 100.498 | 97.1599 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 135.662 | 128.929 | 127.289 | 124.403 | 121.259 | 118.15 | 115.056 | 112.004 | 108.93 | 105.916 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 124.973 | 118.434 | 117.072 | 114.4 | 111.276 | 108.209 | 104.953 | 101.764 | 98.4828 | 95.5338 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 98.554 | 104.904 | 107.56 | 106.478 | 103.404 | 100.365 | 95.8591 | 91.2722 | 86.3067 | 84.3969 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 78.2714 | 80.221 | 101.131 | 106.361 | 105.633 | 104.017 | 100.109 | 98.0183 | 89.3623 | 84.3755 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 87.315 | 92.5759 | 107.792 | 109.887 | 108.019 | 106.503 | 102.721 | 102.127 | 95.4878 | 85.551 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 144.237 | 142.842 | 151.043 | 151.444 | 148.844 | 148.144 | 144.644 | 146.443 | 144.642 | 144.14 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 115.289 | 115.269 | 123.003 | 123.387 | 120.787 | 120.021 | 116.495 | 118.151 | 116.047 | 114.817 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 151.624 | 152.374 | 150.692 | 147.773 | 144.625 | 141.506 | 138.436 | 135.399 | 132.379 | 129.364 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 137.186 | 138.495 | 136.958 | 134.079 | 130.938 | 127.823 | 124.739 | 121.679 | 118.483 | 114.942 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 87.1238 | 105.009 | 114.375 | 115.482 | 113.113 | 111.99 | 108.387 | 109.178 | 105.285 | 98.4278 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.427 | 92.9041 | 108.506 | 110.967 | 109.056 | 107.928 | 104.175 | 104.487 | 99.1104 | 89.2995 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.8903 | 99.2784 | 105.037 | 104.363 | 103.023 | 98.9893 | 97.4454 | 89.2774 | 84.3696 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 88.8281 | 90.6617 | 101.739 | 106.56 | 105.787 | 103.935 | 100.005 | 97.6002 | 89.0836 | 84.4576 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2726 | 93.1374 | 108.873 | 110.108 | 108.286 | 105.948 | 102.155 | 99.2989 | 90.3093 | 84.3759 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 98.5235 | 115.162 | 116.974 | 115.382 | 112.532 | 109.532 | 106.066 | 102.285 | 94.6551 | 84.9302 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 140.971 | 134.214 | 132.545 | 129.637 | 126.49 | 123.375 | 120.299 | 117.263 | 114.221 | 111.204 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 94.7503 | 106.94 | 109.368 | 108.198 | 105.199 | 102.323 | 98.068 | 93.919 | 86.714 | 84.3588 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 115.42 | 116.582 | 115.456 | 112.912 | 109.787 | 106.693 | 103.308 | 99.9505 | 96.5753 | 93.675 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 106.502 | 111.508 | 112.087 | 110.062 | 106.953 | 103.809 | 99.934 | 95.3885 | 89.256 | 86.4968 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 102.337 | 111.172 | 112.34 | 110.481 | 107.427 | 104.394 | 100.537 | 96.2407 | 87.7991 | 84.434 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 122.537 | 123.501 | 122.073 | 119.337 | 116.22 | 113.144 | 109.975 | 106.941 | 103.493 | 100.32 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 118.978 | 122.977 | 122.458 | 119.844 | 116.736 | 113.598 | 110.342 | 106.765 | 101.457 | 91.817 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 116.045 | 119.255 | 118.73 | 116.141 | 113.017 | 109.859 | 106.499 | 102.684 | 97.0731 | 91.7596 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 109.473 | 113.688 | 114.092 | 111.748 | 108.613 | 105.396 | 101.72 | 97.0725 | 89.3791 | 84.9704 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 129.999 | 131.491 | 129.999 | 127.124 | 123.974 | 120.838 | 117.718 | 114.507 | 110.833 | 105.701 |

42 174.6356312 -35.79857065 112.628 113.517 112.084 109.38 106.223 103.086 99.8603 96.865 93.9477 90.8306

5th Perc Ambient + AIS Traffic, June 2024

| Position Number | Position | Latitude | Position | Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 123.877 | 118.541 | 116.969 | 114.122 | 110.998 | 107.86 | 104.735 | 101.568 | 98.2829 | 94.7286 | | |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 141.829 | 135.078 | 133.4 | 130.483 | 127.335 | 124.215 | 121.144 | 118.102 | 115.07 | 112.029 | | |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 115.029 | 116.097 | 114.645 | 111.902 | 108.833 | 105.697 | 102.532 | 99.2194 | 95.5487 | 91.1607 | | |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 102.631 | 104.761 | 104.875 | 103.243 | 100.455 | 97.14 | 93.4084 | 89.0383 | 85.3408 | 82.8349 | | |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 106.868 | 105.668 | 105.731 | 104.087 | 101.344 | 98.0792 | 94.4211 | 89.9933 | 85.8414 | 83.1069 | | |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 133.991 | 127.252 | 125.59 | 122.693 | 119.553 | 116.433 | 113.353 | 110.294 | 107.256 | 104.24 | | |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 108.452 | 108.914 | 109.055 | 107.216 | 104.532 | 101.437 | 98.0627 | 94.0084 | 88.503 | 84.0585 | | |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 112.887 | 113.84 | 113.696 | 112.019 | 109.471 | 106.483 | 103.285 | 99.6742 | 95.0042 | 89.5369 | | |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 85.712 | 98.2456 | 107.97 | 109.778 | 108.429 | 105.779 | 102.601 | 98.7214 | 92.8397 | 84.9173 | | |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 76.6282 | 77.4462 | 101.126 | 106.722 | 107.194 | 105.364 | 102.436 | 98.626 | 93.3705 | 86.5235 | | |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 105.138 | 115.868 | 116.233 | 114.39 | 111.745 | 108.851 | 105.818 | 102.602 | 99.1504 | 95.3611 | | |
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 76.6462 | 94.307 | 103.335 | 104.426 | 103.32 | 100.873 | 97.6808 | 93.6739 | 89.085 | 84.5909 | | |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 76.6299 | 90.5098 | 100.87 | 103.107 | 102.204 | 99.6677 | 96.2363 | 91.6141 | 85.9832 | 82.782 | | |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 90.7849 | 101.152 | 104.403 | 104.895 | 103.19 | 100.35 | 96.8702 | 92.2477 | 85.996 | 82.7354 | | |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 111.668 | 113.835 | 112.832 | 110.523 | 107.684 | 104.599 | 101.358 | 97.7812 | 93.6703 | 88.8758 | | |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 140.926 | 134.178 | 132.501 | 129.587 | 126.441 | 123.322 | 120.25 | 117.207 | 114.176 | 111.141 | | |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 139.956 | 140.717 | 139.038 | 136.12 | 132.972 | 129.852 | 126.782 | 123.741 | 120.713 | 117.671 | | |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 100.84 | 103.897 | 104.499 | 103.1 | 100.516 | 97.2428 | 93.5038 | 89.0314 | 85.458 | 83.0163 | | |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 109.709 | 110.947 | 109.806 | 107.352 | 104.392 | 101.195 | 97.8611 | 94.3921 | 91.2762 | 88.3193 | | |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 131.948 | 134.628 | 133.843 | 131.149 | 128.058 | 124.952 | 121.879 | 118.818 | 115.717 | 112.438 | | |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 76.6283 | 85.9639 | 98.2643 | 101.329 | 100.561 | 97.9613 | 94.2455 | 89.2217 | 85.0417 | 82.7405 | | |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 77.5407 | 96.0207 | 101.365 | 102.826 | 101.274 | 98.3764 | 94.5806 | 89.3856 | 84.773 | 82.7147 | | |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 98.0956 | 104.085 | 105.241 | 104.207 | 101.841 | 98.7406 | 95.105 | 90.5701 | 85.8711 | 82.8046 | | |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 112.49 | 114.48 | 113.362 | 110.771 | 107.762 | 104.609 | 101.364 | 97.8883 | 93.8727 | 88.2202 | | |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 97.2841 | 105.519 | 106.717 | 105.086 | 102.351 | 99.1472 | 95.6043 | 91.5923 | 87.0527 | 82.9624 | | |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 76.6672 | 93.065 | 100.616 | 101.677 | 99.9677 | 96.939 | 92.9344 | 88.1444 | 84.7534 | 82.7152 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 76.6283 | 83.9402 | 97.0706 | 100.041 | 99.0808 | 96.2859 | 92.2684 | 87.2211 | 84.5185 | 82.7138 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 76.6282 | 77.1563 | 90.4833 | 97.8093 | 97.9602 | 95.5503 | 91.5905 | 86.7454 | 84.512 | 82.7142 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 76.6282 | 77.1497 | 90.1341 | 96.7279 | 96.8258 | 94.3451 | 90.2382 | 86.0474 | 84.4578 | 82.7137 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 76.6282 | 81.1625 | 96.4295 | 99.1688 | 98.0914 | 95.2308 | 91.2634 | 86.9839 | 84.5842 | 82.7139 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 84.0561 | 100.709 | 103.37 | 102.727 | 100.33 | 97.1753 | 93.4923 | 89.4593 | 85.5532 | 82.7399 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 148.172 | 141.444 | 139.762 | 136.843 | 133.695 | 130.576 | 127.506 | 124.468 | 121.449 | 118.433 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 100.66 | 103.991 | 104.608 | 103.013 | 100.259 | 96.9455 | 93.2169 | 88.9638 | 85.2919 | 82.7465 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 101.245 | 104.948 | 104.887 | 102.985 | 100.12 | 96.7957 | 93.1382 | 89.1646 | 85.5483 | 82.7762 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 108.043 | 105.683 | 105.44 | 103.321 | 100.387 | 97.0794 | 93.5247 | 89.8418 | 86.3675 | 83.4076 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 108.615 | 108.863 | 108.225 | 105.834 | 102.833 | 99.5993 | 96.2129 | 92.6146 | 88.4939 | 84.1176 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 117.813 | 119.137 | 117.661 | 114.835 | 111.712 | 108.574 | 105.448 | 102.28 | 98.8851 | 94.7707 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 112.181 | 114.472 | 113.323 | 110.632 | 107.547 | 104.387 | 101.194 | 97.9161 | 94.2323 | 89.3565 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 106.315 | 108.786 | 108.012 | 105.578 | 102.555 | 99.3253 | 95.9729 | 92.5247 | 88.6467 | 84.1531 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 135.37 | 129.115 | 127.443 | 124.529 | 121.381 | 118.26 | 115.187 | 112.143 | 109.106 | 106.042 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 110.025 | 112.524 | 111.452 | 108.76 | 105.654 | 102.472 | 99.2523 | 95.9133 | 91.8578 | 86.5639 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 108.63 | 110.433 | 109.118 | 106.279 | 103.082 | 99.8753 | 96.6632 | 93.3017 | 89.2223 | 84.3747 |

5th Perc Ambient + WF extracting, June 2024

| Position Number | Position Latitude | Position Longitude | 1/1 Octave Bands, Monthly Leq (dB re 1 μPa) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | 63Hz | 125Hz | 250Hz | 500Hz | 1000Hz | 2000Hz | 4000Hz | 8000Hz | 16000Hz | 32000Hz |
| 1 | 174.6547747 | -35.85806309 | 122.509 | 117.175 | 115.635 | 112.861 | 109.75 | 106.672 | 103.495 | 100.355 | 97.0913 | 93.6263 |
| 2 | 174.6348335 | -35.85858042 | 140.462 | 133.711 | 132.034 | 129.118 | 125.971 | 122.853 | 119.78 | 116.739 | 113.707 | 110.667 |
| 3 | 174.6128982 | -35.85909775 | 113.663 | 114.733 | 113.347 | 110.744 | 107.705 | 104.701 | 101.446 | 98.2362 | 94.5094 | 90.3739 |
| 4 | 174.6547747 | -35.89065461 | 101.275 | 103.437 | 104.188 | 103.332 | 100.608 | 98.0084 | 93.9423 | 90.3752 | 86.5643 | 84.4178 |
| 5 | 174.6356312 | -35.89117194 | 105.506 | 104.347 | 105.074 | 104.212 | 101.528 | 99.0015 | 95.0121 | 91.53 | 86.8727 | 84.5579 |
| 6 | 174.6148923 | -35.89220659 | 132.624 | 125.885 | 124.235 | 121.361 | 118.227 | 115.13 | 112.034 | 108.99 | 105.913 | 102.903 |
| 7 | 174.586177 | -35.89117194 | 107.089 | 107.593 | 108.343 | 107.256 | 104.643 | 102.28 | 98.6075 | 95.9192 | 89.1053 | 85.0814 |
| 8 | 174.5574617 | -35.89220659 | 111.521 | 112.5 | 112.832 | 111.775 | 109.289 | 106.925 | 103.483 | 101.28 | 95.243 | 89.0153 |
| 9 | 174.5311393 | -35.89272391 | 84.8645 | 97.7659 | 109.011 | 111.226 | 109.542 | 107.838 | 104.315 | 103.12 | 96.5532 | 86.2089 |
| 10 | 174.5040193 | -35.89375856 | 78.2713 | 78.9498 | 102.179 | 108.445 | 108.514 | 107.45 | 104.067 | 102.683 | 95.7815 | 86.8096 |
| 11 | 174.4772981 | -35.89324124 | 103.777 | 114.501 | 114.884 | 113.309 | 110.882 | 108.382 | 105.195 | 102.513 | 98.1484 | 94.2243 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 12 | 174.4776969 | -35.91755554 | 78.2803 | 93.028 | 103.605 | 106.534 | 105.537 | 104.299 | 100.651 | 99.4714 | 92.148 | 85.4478 |
| 13 | 174.5036205 | -35.92014217 | 83.7001 | 98.1672 | 110.319 | 112.283 | 110.159 | 109.287 | 105.634 | 106.435 | 102.016 | 94.3566 |
| 14 | 174.531937 | -35.91910752 | 150.248 | 148.849 | 157.049 | 157.449 | 154.849 | 154.149 | 150.649 | 152.449 | 150.648 | 150.148 |
| 15 | 174.5562652 | -35.92014217 | 110.387 | 112.623 | 113.25 | 112.371 | 109.706 | 108.015 | 104.439 | 104.119 | 99.0038 | 90.6008 |
| 16 | 174.5857782 | -35.91859019 | 139.559 | 132.811 | 131.14 | 128.236 | 125.093 | 121.986 | 118.908 | 115.885 | 112.821 | 109.78 |
| 17 | 174.6148923 | -35.91807287 | 138.589 | 139.35 | 137.671 | 134.755 | 131.607 | 128.489 | 125.418 | 122.379 | 119.347 | 116.306 |
| 18 | 174.63603 | -35.91652089 | 99.4941 | 102.635 | 104.359 | 103.972 | 101.399 | 99.1203 | 95.0112 | 91.9038 | 86.7165 | 84.5107 |
| 19 | 174.6543759 | -35.91652089 | 108.344 | 109.596 | 108.774 | 106.84 | 103.952 | 101.215 | 97.5687 | 94.3515 | 90.7384 | 88.0074 |
| 20 | 174.4780957 | -35.95066438 | 130.58 | 133.261 | 132.477 | 129.79 | 126.705 | 123.611 | 120.533 | 117.488 | 114.359 | 111.075 |
| 21 | 174.5032216 | -35.95014706 | 78.2728 | 88.2978 | 104.801 | 107.95 | 106.302 | 105.331 | 101.535 | 101.535 | 95.0723 | 85.5023 |
| 22 | 174.5331334 | -35.95169903 | 145.989 | 144.591 | 152.791 | 153.191 | 150.591 | 149.891 | 146.391 | 148.191 | 146.391 | 145.89 |
| 23 | 174.5574617 | -35.95118171 | 117.899 | 117.129 | 125.366 | 125.802 | 123.21 | 122.494 | 118.976 | 120.699 | 118.668 | 117.539 |
| 24 | 174.586177 | -35.95169903 | 111.139 | 113.172 | 112.896 | 111.356 | 108.549 | 106.457 | 102.891 | 101.645 | 95.7463 | 88.1301 |
| 25 | 174.5865758 | -35.9873945 | 95.9739 | 104.393 | 108.156 | 108.805 | 106.447 | 105.14 | 101.384 | 101.317 | 95.051 | 85.4123 |
| 26 | 174.5570629 | -35.9873945 | 86.0879 | 101.03 | 112.492 | 114.134 | 111.839 | 111.062 | 107.419 | 108.574 | 104.689 | 97.6628 |
| 27 | 174.5331334 | -35.98635985 | 78.4482 | 92.2661 | 107.164 | 109.93 | 107.995 | 107.172 | 103.427 | 104.051 | 98.7655 | 89.368 |
| 28 | 174.5028228 | -35.9873945 | 78.2713 | 78.8676 | 97.4482 | 103.393 | 102.79 | 101.905 | 97.9371 | 96.9933 | 89.0581 | 84.3693 |
| 29 | 174.5335323 | -36.01739939 | 78.2713 | 78.7953 | 96.0759 | 102.614 | 102.201 | 101.408 | 97.4283 | 96.5768 | 88.7026 | 84.3638 |
| 30 | 174.5578605 | -36.01791671 | 78.2713 | 81.3502 | 99.8146 | 104.196 | 103.135 | 102.158 | 98.198 | 97.44 | 89.4394 | 84.3693 |
| 31 | 174.586177 | -36.01895137 | 83.4107 | 99.3634 | 103.138 | 104.394 | 102.634 | 101.099 | 97.1703 | 95.6795 | 88.1391 | 84.3714 |
| 32 | 174.6140947 | -35.95273369 | 146.805 | 140.076 | 138.396 | 135.479 | 132.331 | 129.213 | 126.142 | 123.107 | 120.083 | 117.067 |
| 33 | 174.6372265 | -35.95221636 | 99.3139 | 102.74 | 104.698 | 104.467 | 101.865 | 99.8331 | 95.742 | 93.3035 | 86.876 | 84.3733 |
| 34 | 174.6567689 | -35.95273369 | 99.8932 | 103.636 | 104.456 | 103.687 | 100.981 | 98.6857 | 94.6348 | 91.7464 | 86.7537 | 84.3882 |
| 35 | 174.6583641 | -35.98687718 | 106.679 | 104.352 | 104.808 | 103.789 | 101.055 | 98.7177 | 94.7627 | 91.9869 | 87.2279 | 84.7176 |
| 36 | 174.6348335 | -35.98687718 | 107.25 | 107.521 | 107.425 | 105.971 | 103.179 | 100.826 | 97.086 | 94.6007 | 88.8443 | 85.1153 |
| 37 | 174.6140947 | -35.9873945 | 116.446 | 117.774 | 116.401 | 113.816 | 110.769 | 107.902 | 104.651 | 101.907 | 97.8408 | 93.6664 |
| 38 | 174.6136959 | -36.01791671 | 110.815 | 113.106 | 112.068 | 109.722 | 106.795 | 104.031 | 100.653 | 97.8186 | 93.3938 | 88.8409 |
| 39 | 174.6348335 | -36.01739939 | 104.953 | 107.426 | 106.95 | 105.238 | 102.464 | 99.9467 | 96.2804 | 93.519 | 88.758 | 85.1359 |
| 40 | 174.6579653 | -36.01998602 | 134.003 | 127.748 | 126.079 | 123.173 | 120.028 | 116.916 | 113.836 | 110.797 | 107.754 | 104.695 |
| 41 | 174.63603 | -36.06292404 | 108.659 | 111.158 | 110.122 | 107.604 | 104.61 | 101.64 | 98.3075 | 95.1253 | 91.2149 | 86.6953 |
| 42 | 174.6356312 | -35.79857065 | 107.266 | 109.07 | 107.851 | 105.241 | 102.085 | 99.0464 | 95.7095 | 92.584 | 89.0993 | 85.2662 |

Appendix I Sound source characterisation for the TSHD William Fraser

Underwater noise measurements of the *William Fraser* were undertaken on the 28th November 2019, during fine weather conditions (variable 10 knot breeze, sea state zero and no swell). A measurement array was deployed that consisted of six SoundTrap 202STD recorders (Ocean Instruments Ltd, Auckland, New Zealand). The hydrophones were calibrated using the same method described in Section 2.1.1 *Study Sites and Recorders* and operated continuously.

The array was deployed the morning of the 28th of November, and each hydrophone was bottom-mounted along the 30m (the inner hydrophones, ST 1, 2, 3, and 4) and 35m (ST 5, and 6) contours. The hydrophones were set at 3 m above the seafloor, with a subsurface float (2 L volume) set a further 2 m above the hydrophone. This was done to ensure the subsurface float was far enough away so to not contaminate the measurements. The differing depths between the inner and outer hydrophones are not expected to cause any differences in the noise levels recorded in this case. The rationale for the outer hydrophones was to simultaneously record the noise emissions of the *William Fraser* at two distances that were in-line of each other to further investigate the empirical frequency dependent propagation loss. The inner hydrophones (ST 1,2,3,4) were placed between 200 and 300m apart, while the outer ones were placed 400m away to the east from ST 2 and 3 (the middle of the inner 'line') (Figure 51). This shape of the array effectively allowed for four replicates as the TSHD passed the array (whilst actively extracting, i.e. draghead down with pump and generator operating), for multiple bearings. The vessel operated as normal, with no issues reported. Once it passed, the vessel continued north for approximately 1.4 km after passing the last hydrophone of the array (ST1), before turning around and passing the array again, southbound. The TSHD followed the 30m contour, as per the offshore consent owned by Kaipara Ltd but operated by MBL.

The vessel was tracked using a Garmin Map62 GPS unit, logging the vessels' position in relation to the array every few seconds (with an error of 3m). The same GPS unit was used to mark the GPS positions of each of the hydrophones, and those were used to calculate the horizontal distances between the vessel and hydrophones for every 10 seconds (since the SPL data was averaged over a 10 second period).

During the measurements, the research vessel left the area but remained 10 km away. The times when other vessels were visible anywhere were recorded and checked against the hydrophone data to ensure no contamination. In addition, bespoke vessel detectors were used to ensure no vessel noise was confounding the results. If there was any contamination (i.e. another vessel was detectable on the hydrophone (using both power spectra and detection of modulation of noise methods), those data were excluded from the analysis (Figure 52).



Figure 51: Google Earth image showing the GPS track of the TSHD *William Fraser* in relation to the measurement (hydrophone) array (ST1 through 6) on 28 November 2019 in fine weather conditions.

Data analysis

Time-series of the recorded power spectral densities (*PSDs*) were calculated and plotted to examine the quality of the data from all six hydrophones. The received third octave band levels (*TOLs*) were also calculated and plotted, providing the frequency-dependent sound pressure levels that were used to represent the critical bandwidths of cetaceans in the effects modelling.

The *PSDs* and *TOLs* were calculated using a 1-sec Hamming window and 50% overlap with 10-sec averaging. The broadband (10Hz – 48 kHz) *SPLs*, as 1-sec and 10-sec averages, were calculated for each horizontal distance between the TSHD *William Fraser*'s GPS position and the respective hydrophone position. This analysis was performed using the Haversine formula, after the source and receivers latitude and longitude coordinates' were time-synced.

It is important to note that the Haversine formula assumes the earth to be a perfect sphere, however the distances between the *William Fraser* and all hydrophones were inside 3.1km, the margin of error from assuming a perfect sphere is trivial. For each distance, the 10 second *SPLs* (both broadband *SPLs* and *TOLs*) were plotted (and can be viewed as an animation through time), showing the fine-scale variations in the received sound pressures over distance as the TSHD passed the array.

For the purposes of the underwater noise modelling, the received sound pressures measured at the *William Fraser*'s closest point of approach (CPA) to each hydrophone (Figure 52) while actively extracting were back-calculated to a reference distance of 1 metre. This was done

using the published sound propagation formulas by Pine et al. (2014)²⁶ but modifying the spreading coefficient based on the empirical data collected in this study (Figure 40 in Appendix H). The overall source spectra used in the effects modelling was the averaged spectra over the 4 closest hydrophones (thus 8 replicates – 4 hydrophones, two passes of the TSHD each).

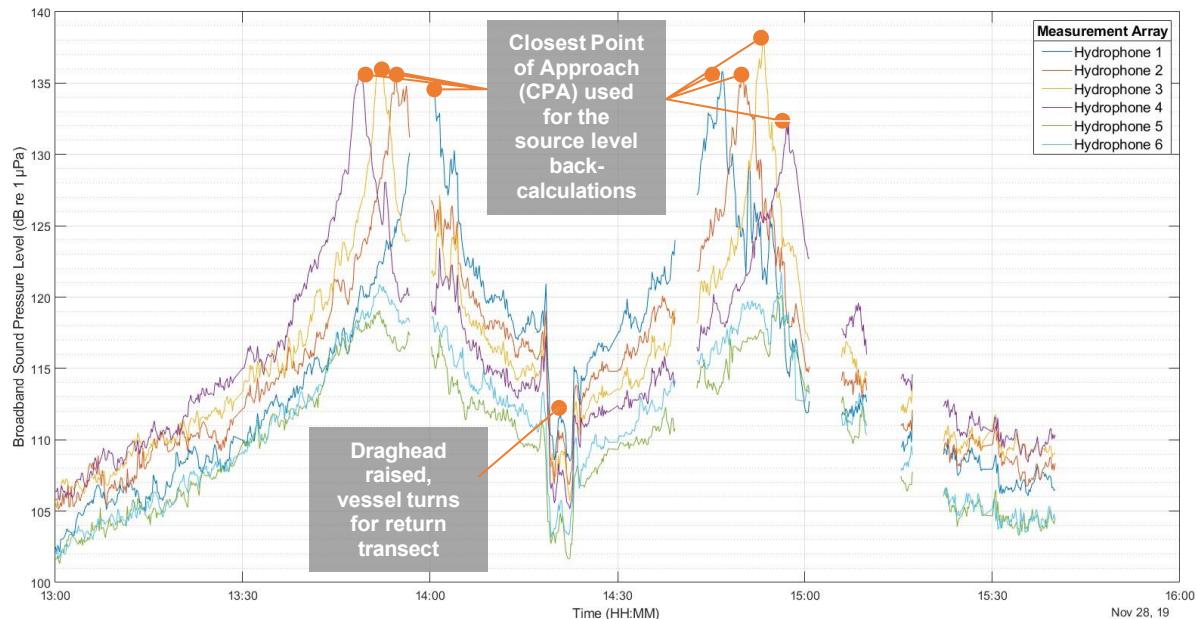


Figure 52: Measured SPLs from the inner hydrophones (ST 1, 2, 3, 4) as the *William Fraser* moves through the northern consent area, actively extracting, passing the measurement array.

Data containing contaminating vessel noise (extraneous) were removed from the analysis

²⁶Pine, M.K., Jeffs, A.G., Radford, C.A. 2014. The cumulative effect on sound levels from multiple underwater anthropogenic sound sources in shallow coastal waters. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 51: 23-30.